

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

JOINT MEETING OF THE DRUG AND RISK
MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE (DSaRM) AND THE
ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS
ADVISORY COMMITTEE (AADPAC)

Tuesday, June 11, 2019
8:00 a.m. to 5:23 p.m.

Day 1

FDA White Oak Campus
Building 31, the Great Room
10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Moon Hee V. Choi, PharmD**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant
5 Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7
8 **DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

9 **MEMBERS (Voting)**

10 **Denise M. Boudreau, PhD, RPh**

11 Senior Scientific Investigator

12 Kaiser Permanente Health Research Institute

13 Kaiser Permanente Washington

14 Professor (Affiliate)

15 Departments of Pharmacy and Epidemiology

16 University of Washington

17 Seattle, Washington

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Marie R. Griffin, MD, MPH**

2 Professor, Health Policy and Medicine

3 Director, Vanderbilt MPH Program

4 Department of Health Policy

5 Vanderbilt University Medical Center

6 Nashville, Tennessee

7

8 **Sonia Hernandez-Diaz, MD, MPH, DrPH**

9 *(Chairperson)*

10 Professor of Epidemiology

11 Department of Epidemiology

12 Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health

13 Boston, Massachusetts

14

15 **Steven B. Meisel, PharmD, CPPS**

16 System Director of Medication Safety

17 Fairview Health Services

18 Minneapolis, Minnesota

19

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Suzanne B. Robotti

(Consumer Representative)

Executive Director

DES Action USA

Founder and President

MedShadow Foundation

New York, New York

Terri L. Warholak, PhD, RPh, CPHQ, FAPhA

(via phone)

Professor and Assistant Dean

Academic Affairs and Assessment

College of Pharmacy

University of Arizona

Tucson, Arizona

1 **DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

2 **MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Linda Scarazzini, MD, RPh**

4 *(Industry Representative)*

5 Vice President

6 Pharmacovigilance and Patient Safety

7 Abbvie

8 North Chicago, Illinois

9
10 **ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS ADVISORY**

11 **COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

12 **Basavana G. Goudra, MD, FRCA, FCARSCI**

13 Clinical Associate Professor of Anesthesiology and

14 Critical Care Medicine

15 Director of Endoscopy Anesthesia Services at the

16 Penn Presbyterian Medical Center

17 Perelman School of Medicine

18 Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania

19 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

20

21

22

1 **Jennifer Higgins, PhD**

2 *(Consumer Representative)*

3 Director of Research & Policy

4 Association of Developmental Disabilities Providers

5 Framingham, Massachusetts

6

7 **Maryam Jowza, MD**

8 Assistant Professor of Anesthesiology and Pain

9 Management

10 University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

11 Chapel Hill, North Carolina

12

13 **Ronald S. Litman, DO, ML**

14 Professor of Anesthesiology & Pediatrics

15 Perelman School of Medicine

16 University of Pennsylvania

17 Attending Anesthesiologist

18 The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia

19 Medical Director

20 Institute for Safe Medication Practices

21 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

22

1 **Maura S. McAuliffe, CRNA, MSN, MSNA, PhD, FAAN**

2 Professor, College of Nursing

3 Director, Nurse Anesthesia Program

4 East Carolina University

5 Greenville, North Carolina

6
7 **Mary Ellen McCann, MD, MPH**

8 Associate Professor of Anesthesia

9 Harvard Medical School

10 Senior Associate in Anesthesia

11 Boston Children's Hospital

12 Boston, Massachusetts

13
14 **Abigail B. Shoben, PhD**

15 Associate Professor

16 Division of Biostatistics

17 College of Public Health

18 The Ohio State University

19 Columbus, Ohio

20

21

22

1 **Michael Sprintz, DO, DFASAM**

2 Assistant Professor

3 Division of Geriatric and Palliative Medicine

4 University of Texas Health Science Center

5 Houston, Texas

6 CEO and Chief Medical Officer

7 Sprintz Center for Pain, PLLC

8 Sprintz Center for Recovery, PLLC

9 Shenandoah, Texas

10

11 **Richard D. Urman, MD, MBA**

12 Associate Professor of Anesthesia

13 Harvard Medical School

14 Brigham and Women's Hospital

15 Boston, Massachusetts

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Kevin L. Zacharoff, MD, FACIP, FACPE, FAAP**

2 Faculty and Clinical Instructor

3 Course Director Pain and Addiction

4 State University of New York

5 Stony Brook School of Medicine

6 Stony Brook, New York

7 Ethics Committee Chair

8 St. Catherine of Siena Medical Center

9 Smithtown, New York

10
11 **ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE TO THE ANESTHETIC**
12 **AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**
13 **(Non-Voting)**

14 **Michele Hummel PhD, RPh**

15 *(Acting Industry Representative)*

16 Associate Director

17 Nonclinical Drug Development & Safety Assessment

18 Group

19 Otsuka Pharmaceutical Development and

20 Commercialization, Inc.

21 Princeton, New Jersey

22

1 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

2 **William C. Becker, MD**

3 Associate Professor, Internal Medicine

4 Yale School of Medicine

5 New Haven, Connecticut

6

7 **Martin Garcia-Bunuel, MD**

8 Primary Care Physician

9 Deputy Chief of Staff

10 Veterans Administration Maryland Health Care System

11 Baltimore, Maryland

12

13 **Lee D. Hoffer, PhD, MPE**

14 Associate Professor

15 Medical Anthropology & Psychiatry

16 Department of Anthropology

17 Case Western Reserve University

18 Cleveland, Ohio

19

20

21

22

1 **Joanna Girard Katzman, MD, MSPH**

2 Professor, University of New Mexico Department of
3 Neurosurgery, Psychiatry and Nursing
4 Senior Associate Professor, ECHO Institute
5 University of New Mexico Health Sciences Center
6 Albuquerque, New Mexico

7

8 **Timothy S. Lesar, PharmD**

9 Patient Care Services Director
10 Director of Clinical Pharmacy Services
11 Albany Medical Center
12 Albany, New York

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Sean Mackey, MD, PhD

Redlich Professor
Department of Anesthesiology
Perioperative and Pain Medicine
Neurosciences and Neurology (by courtesy)
Chief, Division of Pain Medicine
Director, Systems Neuroscience and Pain Lab
Stanford University
Stanford School of Medicine
Palo Alto, California

Brandon DL Marshall, PhD

Associate Professor
Department of Epidemiology
Brown University School of Public Health
Providence, Rhode Island

1 **Christina A. Mikosz, MD, MPH, FACP**

2 Medical Officer

3 Division of Unintentional Injury Prevention

4 National Center for Injury Prevention and Control

5 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

6 Atlanta, Georgia

7

8 **Lewis S. Nelson, MD**

9 Professor and Chair

10 Department of Emergency Medicine

11 Director, Division of Medical Toxicology

12 Rutgers New Jersey Medical School

13 Newark, New Jersey

14

15 **Joseph P. O'Brien, MBA**

16 *(Patient Representative)*

17 President, CEO & Patient

18 National Scoliosis Foundation

19 Stoughton, Massachusetts

20

21

22

1 **Kara Zivin, PhD, MS, MA**

2 Professor of Psychiatry

3 University of Michigan Medical School

4 Research Scientist

5 Department of Veterans Affairs

6 Ann Arbor, Michigan

7

8 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

9 **Judy Staffa, PhD, RPh**

10 Associate Director for Public Health Initiatives

11 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology (OSE)

12 CDER, FDA

13

14 **Sharon Hertz, MD**

15 Director

16 Division of Anesthesia, Analgesia and

17 Addiction Products (DAAAP)

18 Office of Drug Evaluation II (ODE-II)

19 Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Jana McAninch, MD, MPH, MS

Senior Medical Epidemiologist
Prescription Drug Abuse Team
Division of Epidemiology II
Office of Pharmacovigilance and Epidemiology
OSE, CDER, FDA

Pamela Horn, MD

Clinical Team Leader
DAAAP, ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

Sara Eggers, PhD

Operations Research Analyst
Decision Support and Analysis Team
Office of Program and Strategic Analysis
Office of Strategic Programs, CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Sonia Hernandez-Diaz, MD, MPH, DrPH	21
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Moon Hee Choi, PharmD	28
7	FDA Introductory Remarks	
8	Judy Staffa, PhD, RPh	40
9	FDA Presentations	
10	A Framework for Assessing the Impacts of	
11	Strategies to Manage Risks of Higher	
12	Dose and Higher Dosage Strengths Opioid	
13	Analgesic Products	
14	Sara Eggers, PhD	48
15	Regulatory Background for Opioid	
16	Analgesics	
17	Ning Hu, MD, MS	61
18	Dispensing Patterns and Clinical Use of	
19	Higher Dose Opioid Analgesics in the U.S.	
20	Corinne Woods, RPh, MPH	72
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Review of Epidemiologic Studies of the	
4	Associations Between Higher Dose Opioid	
5	Analgesics and the Risks of	
6	Abuse, Addiction, and Overdose	
7	Rose Radin, PhD, MPH	90
8	Clarifying Questions	100
9	Guest Speaker Presentations	
10	Clinical Need and Risks Associated with	
11	Higher Daily Dose and Higher Dosage	
12	Strength Opioid Analgesics	
13	Clinical Perspectives	
14	Dosing How Context Creates Dilemmas	
15	John Markman, MD	112
16	Clinician and Clinical Research	
17	Perspectives on Opioid Analgesic	
18	Tolerance and Hyperalgesia	
19	Michael Rowbotham, MD	149
20		
21		
22		

C O N T E N T S (continued)		
1	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
2		
3	Opioid Utilization Patterns by Home-Based	
4	Hospice Patients: A Longitudinal Review	
5	Mary Lynn McPherson, PharmD, MA	
6	MDE, BCPE	169
7	Patient Perspectives	
8	Chronic Pain	
9	Marianne Farrell	183
10	Living "Lived Experience"	
11	Andrew Kiezulas	196
12	Clarifying Questions	215
13	Guest Speaker Presentations	
14	Considering the Role of Opioid Dose and	
15	Dosage Strength in Abuse, Addiction, and	
16	Overdose	
17	Neurology of Addiction and the	
18	Role of Dose	
19	Sandra Comer, PhD	236
20	Patient-Reported Pathways to Opioid	
21	Use Disorder	
22	Bobbi Jo Yarborough, PsyD	253

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Opioid Misuse and Diversion Among Chronic	
4	Substance Users: The Role of Dosage	
5	Strength, Potency, and Other Factors	
6	Hilary Surratt, PhD	261
7	Understanding Opioid Trajectories:	
8	Decision-Making and High Dosage Opioids	
9	Theodore Cicero, PhD	284
10	Opioid-Involved Fatal Overdoses and the	
11	Role of Higher Dosage Strength Opioid	
12	Products: What We Do and Don't Know	
13	Bruce Goldberger, PhD	300
14	Clarifying Questions	321
15	Guest Speaker Presentations	
16	Efforts to Reduce High-Dose Opioid	
17	Prescribing - What Have We Learned?	
18	Veterans Health Experience	
19	Friedhelm Sandbrink, MD	352
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Controlled Evaluation of Group Health	
4	Opioid Risk Reduction Initiatives	
5	2006-2014	
6	Michael Von Korff, ScD	373
7	Patient-Centered Opioid De-Prescribing	
8	Beth Darnall, PhD	389
9	Clarifying Questions	410
10	Adjournment	435
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:00 a.m.)

Call to Order

Introduction of Committee

DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Good morning. I would first like to remind everybody to please silence your cell phones, smartphones, and any other devices if you have not already done so. I would also like to identify the FDA press contact, Lyndsay Meyer.

If you are present, please stand; back there in the room. Thank you.

My name is Sonia Hernandez-Diaz, and I will be chairing today's meeting. I will now call the Joint Meeting of the Drug Safety and Risk Management Advisory Committee and the Anesthetic and Analgesic Drug Products Advisory Committee to order. We will start by going around the table and introducing ourselves. We will start with the FDA to my left and go around the table.

DR. STAFFA: Good morning. I'm Judy Staffa. I'm the associate director for public health

1 initiatives in the Office of Surveillance and
2 Epidemiology.

3 DR. HERTZ: Sharon Hertz, director of the
4 Division of Anesthesia, Analgesia, and Addiction
5 Products in the Office of New Drugs.

6 DR. McAninch: Good morning. I'm Jana
7 McAninch. I'm the senior medical officer on the
8 prescription drug abuse teams in the Division of
9 Epidemiology.

10 DR. EGGERS: Good morning. I'm Sara Eggers.
11 I'm in the decision support and analysis team here
12 in CDER.

13 DR. NELSON: Good morning. I'm Lewis
14 Nelson. I'm the chair of emergency medicine and a
15 medical toxicologist from Rutgers New Jersey
16 Medical School in Newark, New Jersey, and I oversee
17 the New Jersey Poison Center.

18 DR. KATZMAN: Hello. I'm Joanna Katzman.
19 I'm a professor at the University of New Mexico and
20 senior associate director at Project ECHO,
21 University of New Mexico. Thank you.

22 DR. MIKOSZ: Good morning. I'm Christina

1 Mikosz. I'm a medical office through at the CDC in
2 the Division of Unintentional Injury Prevention.

3 DR. ZIVIN: Good morning. Kara Zivin,
4 professor of psychiatry, University of Michigan,
5 research scientist, Department of Veterans Affairs.

6 DR. MARSHALL: Hi, everyone. I'm Brandon
7 Marshall. I'm an associate professor in
8 epidemiology at the Brown School of Public Health.

9 DR. HOFFER: Lee Hoffer. I'm an associate
10 professor of medical anthropology and psychiatry at
11 Case Western Reserve University in Cleveland, Ohio.

12 DR. LESAR: Good morning. Timothy Lesar,
13 director of clinical pharmacy services and patient
14 care services director, Albany, New York, Albany
15 Medical Center.

16 DR. MEISEL: Good morning. Steve Meisel,
17 director of medication safety for Fairview Health
18 Services in Minneapolis.

19 DR. BOUDREAU: Good morning. Denise
20 Boudreau. I'm a scientific investigator at Kaiser
21 Permanente Washington and also a professor at the
22 University of Washington, and I do

1 pharmacoepidemiology research.

2 DR. GRIFFIN: Good morning. Marie Griffin,
3 professor of health policy and medicine at
4 Vanderbilt University.

5 DR. CHOI: Moon Hee Choi, designated federal
6 officer.

7 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sonia Hernandez-Diaz,
8 professor of pharmacoepidemiology at the Harvard
9 Chan School of Public Health in Boston.

10 DR. LITMAN: Ron Litman. I'm a professor of
11 anesthesiology in pediatrics at the University of
12 Pennsylvania and Children's Hospital Philadelphia,
13 and the medical director of the Institute for Safe
14 Medication Practices.

15 DR. URMAN: Rich Urman, anesthesiologist,
16 Brigham and Women's Hospital in Boston,
17 Massachusetts.

18 DR. JOWZA: Hi. I'm Maryam Jowza. I'm an
19 anesthesiologist and a pain physician at University
20 of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

21 DR. ZACHAROFF: Good morning. I'm Kevin
22 Zacharoff, faculty and clinical instructor and

1 course director of pain and addiction at the State
2 University of New York, Stony Brook School of
3 Medicine.

4 DR. McAULIFFE: I'm Laura McAuliffe,
5 professor and director of the nursing anesthesia
6 program, East Carolina University, Greenville,
7 North Carolina.

8 DR. McCANN: Hello. Mary Ellen McCann, an
9 associate professor of anesthesia at Harvard
10 Medical School and a pediatric anesthesiologist at
11 Boston Children's Hospital.

12 DR. GOUDRA: Basavana Goudra,
13 anesthesiologist at Penn Medicine, Philadelphia.

14 DR. GARCIA-BUNUEL: Good Morning. Martin
15 Garcia-Bunuel. I'm a primary care physician and
16 the deputy chief of staff at the VA Maryland Health
17 Care System in Baltimore.

18 DR. MACKEY: Hi. Good morning. Sean
19 Mackey, professor and chief of the Division of Pain
20 Medicine at Stanford University.

21 DR. SHOEN: Good morning. I'm Abby Shoben.
22 I'm a biostatistician at the Ohio State University.

1 DR. HIGGINS: Jennifer Higgins, the AADPAC
2 consumer representative.

3 MS. ROBOTTI: Suzanne Robotti, DSaRM
4 consumer representative and executive director at
5 DES Action and founder of MedShadow.

6 MR. O'BRIEN: I'm Joe O'Brien, president and
7 CEO of the National Scoliosis Foundation. I am the
8 patient representative. I am also a patient who
9 has had six spinal fusion surgeries for my
10 scoliosis. I'm fused from T4 to the pelvic.

11 DR. SCARAZZINI: Good morning. I'm Linda
12 Scarazzini and the head of pharmacovigilance and
13 patient safety at AbbVie and the industry
14 representative on DSaRM.

15 DR. HUMMEL: Good morning. Michelle Hummel.
16 I'm the pharmacologist at Otsuka Pharmaceutical in
17 Princeton, New Jersey.

18 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you. We also
19 have Dr. Terri Warholak joining us through the
20 phone because of flight cancellations.

21 Would you like to introduce yourself,
22 please?

1 DR. WARHOLAK: Good morning. My name is
2 Terri Warholak, and I am a professor and assistant
3 dean at the University of Arizona, College of
4 Pharmacy.

5 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

6 For topics such as those being discussed at
7 today's meeting, there are often a variety of
8 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.
9 Our goal is that today's meeting will be a fair and
10 open forum for discussion of these issues and that
11 individuals can express their views without
12 interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder,
13 individuals will be allowed to speak into the
14 record only if recognized by the chairperson. We
15 look forward to a productive meeting.

16 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
17 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
18 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members
19 take care that their conversations about the topic
20 at hand take place in the open forum of the
21 meeting. We are aware that members of the media
22 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these

1 proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from
2 discussing the details of this meeting with the
3 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is
4 reminded to please refrain from discussing the
5 meeting topic during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

6 Now I'll pass it to Moon Hee Choi, who will
7 read the conflict of interest statement.

8 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

9 DR. CHOI: The Food and Drug Administration
10 is convening today's joint meeting of the Drug
11 Safety and Risk Management Advisory Committee and
12 the Anesthetic and Analgesic Drug Products Advisory
13 Committee under the authority of the Federal
14 Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the exception
15 of the industry representatives, all members and
16 temporary voting members of these committees are
17 special government employees or regular federal
18 employees from other agencies and are subject to
19 federal conflict of interest laws and regulations.

20 The following information on the status of
21 these committees' compliance with federal ethics
22 and conflict of interest laws, covered by but not

1 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is
2 being provided to participants in today's meeting
3 and to the public.

4 FDA has determined that members and
5 temporary voting members of these committees are in
6 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
7 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208,
8 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to
9 special government employees and regular federal
10 employees who have potential financial conflicts
11 when it is determined that the agency's need for a
12 special government employee's services outweighs
13 his or her potential financial conflict of interest
14 or when the interest of a regular federal employee
15 is not so substantial as to be deemed likely to
16 affect the integrity of the services which the
17 government may expect from the employee.

18 Related to the discussion of today's
19 meeting, members and temporary voting members of
20 these committees have been screened for potential
21 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as
22 well as those imputed to them, including those of

1 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes
2 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These
3 interests may include investments; consulting;
4 expert witness testimony; contracts, grants,
5 CRADAs; teaching, speaking, writing; patents and
6 royalties; and primary employment.

7 For today's agenda, the FDA is seeking
8 public input under clinical utility and safety
9 concerns associated with the higher range of opioid
10 analgesic dosing, both in terms of higher strength
11 products and higher daily doses, in the outpatient
12 setting. FDA is interested in better understanding
13 current clinical use and situations that may
14 warrant use of higher doses of opioid analgesics.

15 We are also interested in discussing the
16 magnitude and frequency of harms associated with
17 higher doses of opioid analgesics relative to lower
18 doses, as well as optimal strategies for managing
19 these risks while ensuring access to appropriate
20 pain management for patients.

21 FDA frequently hears from patients and
22 healthcare providers that higher dose opioid

1 analgesics continue to be a unique and necessary
2 necessary part of effective pain management for
3 some patients. FDA is also cognizant of serious
4 safety concerns associated with both higher
5 strength and higher daily doses of opioid
6 analgesics both in patients and in others who may
7 access these drugs.

8 Higher strength products may be more harmful
9 in cases of accidental exposure and overdose, and
10 may also be more sought out from misuse and abuse.
11 Along with a number of other factors, a higher
12 daily opioid dose is associated with greater risk
13 of overdose.

14 Concerns have also been raised that higher
15 dose opioid regimens may carry a higher risk of
16 addiction, although robust evidence for a casual
17 relationship is lacking. There is a strong
18 association between higher opioid dose and duration
19 or persistence of opioid analgesic therapy, and
20 assessing temporal relationships and independent
21 effects of opioid dose and duration on the risk of
22 both addiction and overdose is challenging.

1 In addition, FDA acknowledges the complex
2 and evolving landscape of the opioid epidemic, with
3 myriad federal, state, local, and payer efforts to
4 encourage more judicious prescribing of opioid
5 analgesics and the growing threat of highly lethal
6 illicit opioids.

7 To better understand both the clinical
8 utility and harms of higher dose opioid analgesics
9 in the current environment and to discuss the
10 advantages and disadvantages of various potential
11 risk management strategies, FDA brings these issues
12 to an advisory committee to seek input and advice
13 from the clinical, patient, public health, and
14 research communities.

15 In particular, FDA seeks to discuss:

16 1) The current clinical use and situations
17 that may warrant pain management with opioid
18 analgesics at higher product strengths and daily
19 doses, factors influencing prescribing practices,
20 and specific patient populations for whom there may
21 be utility in prescribing these medications at
22 higher doses;

1 2) The magnitude and frequency of harms
2 associated with opioid analgesics at higher product
3 strengths and daily doses, relative to lower
4 strength in daily doses, including the role of
5 opioid dose in adverse health outcomes in both
6 patients and in others who may access the drugs;
7 for example, risk for developing addiction, fatal
8 overdose, the relevance of therapy duration and
9 physical opioid dependence, and risks in different
10 subpopulations; for example, patients with chronic
11 non-cancer pain, young children, adolescents; and

12 3) Possible FDA interventions and their
13 expected impact on patients and public health more
14 broadly, including, for example, potential effects
15 on prescribing and pain management practices,
16 patient experiences and behaviors, and adverse
17 outcomes such as addiction and overdose.

18 This is a particular matters meeting during
19 which general issues will be discussed. Based on
20 the agenda for today's meeting and all financial
21 interests reported by the committee members and
22 temporary voting members, no conflict of interest

1 waivers have been issued in connection with this
2 meeting. To ensure transparency, we encourage all
3 standing committee members and temporary voting
4 members to disclose any public statements that they
5 have made concerning the topic at issue.

6 With respect to FDA's invited industry
7 representatives, we would like to disclose that
8 Drs. Linda Scarazzini and Michele Hummel are
9 participating in this meeting as nonvoting industry
10 representatives, acting on behalf of regulated
11 industry. Their role at this meeting is to
12 represent industry in general and not any
13 particular company. Drs. Scarazzini and Hummel are
14 employed by AbbVie and Otsuka Pharmaceutical
15 Development and Commercialization, respectively.

16 With regard to the FDA's guest speakers, the
17 agency has determined that the information to be
18 provided by these speakers is essential. The
19 following interests are being made public to allow
20 the audience to objectively evaluate any
21 presentations and/or comments made by the speakers.

22 Dr. Sandra Comer has acknowledged consulting

1 fees from Charleston Labs; Collegium; Egalet;
2 Epiodyne; KemPharm; Mallinckrodt; and Nektar.

3 Dr. Beth Darnall is a clinical professor at
4 Stanford University and part-time chief science
5 officer at AppliedVR. Dr. Darnall has acknowledged
6 stock options in Axial Healthcare and compensation
7 per annum for serving as the company's scientific
8 advisor.

9 She has also acknowledged current
10 involvement as investigator on several contracts
11 and/or grants for the treatment of chronic pain and
12 pain management, funded by the National Center for
13 Complementary and Integrative Health and National
14 Institute of Child Health and Human Development of
15 the National Institutes of Health, and
16 Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute.

17 In addition, Dr. Darnall has acknowledged
18 receiving consulting fees from Stanford and
19 elsewhere for conducting healthcare clinician
20 certification training workshops.

21 Dr. John Markman has acknowledged advisory
22 board membership and/or consulting fees from Clexio

1 Biosciences; Editas Medicine; Flexion Therapeutics;
2 Tremeau Pharmaceuticals; Sophren Therapeutics;
3 Greenwich Biosciences; Salix; Quark Pharmaceutical;
4 Quartet Therapeutics; Collegium; Purdue; Biogen;
5 Novartis; Aptinyx; Nektar; Plasmasurgical;
6 Allergen; Pacira; Grunenthal; Eli Lilly; Depomed;
7 Janssen; Teva; Kempharm; Abbott; Chromocell;
8 Convergence; Inspirion; Pfizer; Sanofi; Daiichi
9 Sankyo; and Trevena.

10 Dr. Michael Rowbotham has acknowledged being
11 a past member of a scientific advisory board for
12 Nektar related to their development of a new opioid
13 product until May 2017.

14 Dr. Hilary Surratt has acknowledged
15 receiving several contracts and/or grants from the
16 National Institutes of Health; National Center for
17 Advancing Translational Sciences; and
18 Patient-Centered Outcome Research Institute to
19 examine injection drug use in rural Kentucky;
20 interventions for peripartum opioid-use disorder in
21 rural Kentucky; and opioid overdose prevention in
22 16 counties across Kentucky.

1 Dr. Surratt is currently a principal
2 investigator, or co-investigator, on seven studies,
3 four with substance-use focus.

4 Dr. Bobbi Jo Yarborough has acknowledged
5 being a co-principal investigator or site
6 investigator on two ongoing FDA-mandated
7 postmarketing studies of extended-release and
8 long-acting opioid analgesics. These studies are
9 funded by the Opioid Postmarketing Consortium,
10 currently comprised of the following companies:
11 Allergan; Assertio Pharmaceuticals [sic],
12 Incorporated; BioDelivery Sciences, Incorporated;
13 Collegium Pharmaceuticals, Incorporated; Daiichi
14 Sankyo; Egalet Corporation; Endo Pharmaceuticals,
15 Incorporated; Hikma Pharmaceuticals USA,
16 Incorporated; Janssen Pharmaceuticals,
17 Incorporated; Pernix Therapeutics Holdings,
18 Incorporated; Pfizer Incorporated; Purdue Pharma
19 LP; and SpecGX, LLC.

20 Dr. Michael Von Korff has acknowledged being
21 a co-investigator on study grants funded by the
22 Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute,

1 concerning opioids and chronic pain. Dr. Von Korff
2 has retired from Kaiser Permanente Washington
3 Research Institute on May 1, 2019 and is serving
4 part-time as advisor or co-investigator on research
5 grants funded by Patient-Centered Outcomes Research
6 Institute and National Institutes of Health to
7 Kaiser Permanente Washington Research Institute and
8 University of Washington.

9 Dr. Von Korff is also an unpaid board member
10 of Physicians for Responsible Opioid Prescribing, a
11 nonprofit organization.

12 As guest speakers, Drs. Cicero, Comer,
13 Darnall, Goldberger, Markman, McPherson, Rowbotham,
14 Surratt, Von Korff, Yarborough, Ms. Farrell, and
15 Mr. Kiezulas will not participate in committees'
16 deliberations, nor will they vote.

17 We would like to remind members and
18 temporary voting members that if the discussions
19 involve any other topics not already on the agenda
20 for which an FDA participant has a personal or
21 imputed financial interest, the participants need
22 to exclude themselves from such involvement, and

1 their exclusion will be noted for the record.

2 FDA encourages all participants to advise
3 the committees of any financial relationships that
4 they may have regarding the topic that could be
5 affected by the committees' discussions. Thank
6 you.

7 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: We have three more
8 members to introduce. Dr. Horn, Dr. Sprintz, and
9 Dr. Becker, do you mind introducing yourself?

10 DR. HORN: Good morning. My name is Pamela
11 Horn. I'm a clinical team leader in Division of
12 Anesthesia, Analgesia, and Addiction Products.

13 DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. Michael Sprintz. I'm an
14 assistant professor in Division of Geriatrics and
15 Palliative Medicine at University of Texas Health
16 Science Center. I'm boarded in anesthesia, pain
17 medicine, and addiction medicine, and I've been in
18 recovery myself from substance abuse for over 18
19 years. I run a private practice clinic that
20 specializes in treating chronic pain and substance
21 abuse in Texas. Thank you.

22 DR. BECKER: Good morning. Will Becker,

1 associate professor of internal medicine at Yale
2 School of Medicine, and I direct a
3 multidisciplinary pain clinic at VA Connecticut.

4 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

5 We will now proceed with the FDA's
6 introductory remarks from Dr. Judy Staffa.

7 **FDA Introductory Remarks - Judy Staffa**

8 DR. STAFFA: Good morning.

9 Dr. Hernandez-Diaz, members of the Drug Safety and
10 Risk Management Advisory Committee, members of the
11 Anesthetic and Analgesic Drug Products Advisory
12 Committee, guest speakers, guests from the public
13 who've come to this meeting in person, and those
14 who are listening in via webcast, welcome to this
15 two-day public advisory committee meeting, and
16 thank you for your interest in this important
17 issue.

18 As you've heard, over these next two days,
19 we will discuss the clinical need for and safety
20 concerns associated with high daily doses of opioid
21 analgesics and the high dosage strength products
22 often used to achieve these doses. This is a

1 complex topic on which many strong opinions are
2 held, but our goal is to examine the data, both
3 quantitative and qualitative, around both the
4 clinical need and the potential harms.

5 We frequently hear from patients and
6 healthcare providers through public meetings, such
7 as our recent patient-focused drug development
8 meeting on chronic pain, that higher dose opioid
9 analgesic therapy and higher dosage strength
10 products continue to be a unique and necessary part
11 of effective pain management for some patients.
12 However, we are also aware of increasing public
13 concern about the risks these regimens and products
14 pose to both patients and others in the community.

15 Some stakeholders have asked the agency to
16 withdraw the approval of higher dosage strength
17 oral and transmucosal opioid analgesics due to
18 safety concerns. Higher dosage strength products
19 may be more harmful in cases of accidental exposure
20 and overdose and may also be more sought out for
21 misuse and abuse.

22 Along with other important factors, a higher

1 daily opioid analgesic dose is associated with
2 greater risk of overdose. Concerns have also been
3 raised that higher dose opioid analgesic regimens
4 may carry a higher risk of addiction, although
5 robust evidence for a causal relationship is
6 lacking.

7 In addition, we acknowledge the complex and
8 evolving landscape of the opioid epidemic with many
9 federal, state, local, and payer efforts to
10 encourage more judicious prescribing of opioid
11 analgesics and of course the growing threat of
12 highly lethal, illicit opioids.

13 It is in this complex and changing
14 environment that we need to consider potential
15 regulatory actions that would impact the
16 availability of higher dosage strength products to
17 varying degrees depending on the action taken. As
18 regulators, we know that taking any action requires
19 careful consideration of the potential impacts of
20 that action and the trade-offs between the desired
21 positive impact and the potential negative impact
22 on patients and the public health.

1 When considering regulatory strategies
2 relating to opioid analgesics, FDA always considers
3 two equally important fundamental public health
4 goals. We want to ensure that products are
5 available to meet the medical needs of people
6 living with debilitating pain while reducing opioid
7 misuse, abuse, addiction, overdose, and death. We
8 also need to ensure that our actions are supported
9 by the best available data.

10 Another important goal, therefore, is to
11 strengthen our scientific understanding of the
12 biological and behavioral drivers of misuse, abuse,
13 and addiction, and the risk factors that increase
14 the likelihood of overdose and death.

15 FDA is increasingly moving toward a decision
16 analysis-based approach when assessing potential
17 regulatory actions intended to address the opioid
18 crisis. This means considering the decisions and
19 behaviors of multiple stakeholders, including
20 healthcare providers, patients, communities,
21 insurers, and others. It also means fully
22 evaluating the interrelated set of factors that can

1 affect opioid analgesic use and impact opioid
2 misuse, abuse, addiction, overdose, and death.

3 Dr. Sara Eggers from our Office of Program
4 and Strategic Analysis will provide a framework for
5 systematically considering these interrelated
6 factors. This can help set a context for
7 discussing what we know and what we don't know
8 about the impacts of potential actions, and she
9 will also articulate a number of key uncertainties
10 we have identified.

11 She will be followed by several FDA speakers
12 describing the regulatory history of these products
13 and describing what we know about the dispensing
14 and clinical use of high daily doses of opioid
15 analgesics and high dosage strength products based
16 on our own analyses as well as the medical
17 literature.

18 FDA speakers will also present data on the
19 associated risks of addiction, abuse, and overdose
20 based on our review of the published literature.
21 We will additionally note some of the challenges of
22 determining a threshold for defining high dosage

1 strength products and the gaps in data to support
2 such cutoffs based on risk.

3 You will then hear from multiple guest
4 speakers who will share their research, knowledge,
5 and/or experience about the clinical utility and a
6 variety of risks associated with high-dose opioid
7 analgesics, including abuse liability and the
8 development of opioid-use disorder, and what we
9 know about their involvement in fatal drug overdose
10 cases.

11 Later this afternoon, we will hear from
12 clinician researchers about the experiences of two
13 healthcare systems, the Veterans Health
14 Administration and Kaiser Permanente in Washington
15 State, when they instituted programs to reduce high
16 daily doses of opioid analgesics for their
17 patients, and we'll also hear about the challenges
18 associated with opioid tapering.

19 Tomorrow morning, we will provide you with
20 some examples of FDA's past and current regulatory
21 actions to manage opioid-related risks so our
22 discussion can focus on the impact of potential

1 additional actions that would target higher dose
2 opioid analgesics.

3 We will then hear from the public who have
4 taken the time to come to share their knowledge and
5 experiences with the committees. Finally, we will
6 spend tomorrow afternoon going through a number of
7 discussion questions, which my colleague Dr. Sharon
8 Hertz will walk us through.

9 You will note that we are not focusing our
10 discussion on any specific regulatory action, and
11 we are not asking the committees for a vote.

12 Rather, we are looking for a robust discussion on
13 the potential impacts of any action we might take
14 to reduce prescribing and access to high daily
15 doses or higher dosage strength products in this
16 complex and dynamic environment.

17 Before we begin our discussion, I'd like to
18 acknowledge the elephant in the room. We know that
19 high-dose opioid analgesic therapy is very closely
20 related to long duration of therapy or chronic use.
21 The effectiveness or benefit of chronic opioid
22 analgesic therapy, whether high dose or low dose,

1 is a closely related topic on which many strong
2 differing opinions are also held.

3 The FDA has recently been given new
4 authorities to require pharmaceutical companies to
5 conduct postmarketing studies of effectiveness
6 under the SUPPORT Act of October 2018. Be assured
7 that although we will not be focusing on that topic
8 today, FDA is working diligently to determine how
9 best to use those new authorities to formally
10 improve our understanding of the effectiveness of
11 chronic opioid analgesic therapy.

12 So while this topic may certainly come up,
13 we will focus our discussion for these two days on
14 higher dose opioid analgesic therapy and higher
15 dosage strength products, a topic which certainly
16 merits its own discussion.

17 Our goal in having this public meeting is to
18 gain insights from what folks outside of FDA have
19 learned about the uncertainties we've identified.
20 We can then use these insights to make informed
21 decisions about potential regulatory actions to
22 minimize unintended adverse consequences to

1 patients and their families and communities while
2 maximizing public health benefit from optimal
3 management of safety risks, including misuse,
4 abuse, addiction, overdose, and death.

5 I thank you all in advance for taking the
6 time to share your knowledge with us and to inform
7 our decision-making. Thank you.

8 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

9 We will now proceed with the FDA
10 presentation by Dr. Eggers.

11 **FDA Presentation - Sara Eggers**

12 DR. EGGERS: Good morning. I'm Sara Eggers
13 with CDER's Decision Support and Analysis team, and
14 I will follow up on Dr. Staffa's remarks by
15 presenting a framework for systematically thinking
16 through the issues and input that will be discussed
17 at this meeting.

18 As Dr. Staffa has conveyed, opioids present
19 a complex public health challenge. There is no
20 simple solution. Strategies to address this
21 challenge include regulatory actions by FDA within
22 a context of actions taken by many public health

1 and regulatory stakeholders. Assessing those
2 strategies requires understanding a complex system
3 of behaviors and effects, all of which are hard to
4 predict in isolation.

5 A system-focused framework can inform our
6 understanding of the potential impacts of
7 regulatory action. It can convey a complexity of
8 all the moving parts. It can break down that
9 complexity into factors that can be systematically
10 considered, and it can sharpen focus on the factors
11 that are subject to the greatest uncertainty.

12 In 2017, the National Academies of Science,
13 Engineering, and Medicine recommended FDA consider
14 such a framework. This is a novel approach. The
15 goal is to set context for the wealth of input that
16 will be brought forth over the next two days. It
17 also may provide a useful structure for the
18 advisory committees to consider the evidence and
19 uncertainties. This framework is high level. I
20 will touch upon terms and concepts that will be
21 defined and discussed in more detail in subsequent
22 FDA presentations.

1 There are three basic elements of the
2 framework. First are the regulatory actions that
3 FDA may consider. We will not outline the
4 specifics of any potential regulatory action at
5 this meeting. Instead, we will frame actions in
6 terms of their intent and scope.

7 Next, are the ultimate outcomes to account
8 for. These outcomes align with the two public
9 health goals that Dr. Staffa outlined to reduce the
10 negative impacts of opioids balanced with ensuring
11 that treatments are available to meet patients'
12 pain management needs.

13 Finally, to understand how actions may
14 result in outcomes, we need to articulate the
15 contributing factors, the many interrelated
16 behaviors, the clinical aspects of opioids' pain
17 and addiction, and importantly, the current context
18 or environment of opioid use. I'm now going to
19 walk through each of these elements in more detail.

20 There are many actions that FDA can take to
21 manage risks associated with higher dose opioids
22 and impacts will vary depending on the actions

1 taken. Again, we will not get into specifics, but
2 an important feature is the intent of the action.

3 It is important to note the actions FDA is
4 already taking to manage the benefits and risks of
5 opioid analgesics. Dr. Horn will provide more
6 detail on these actions tomorrow. But there are
7 additional actions to consider, and it is important
8 to separate out whether those actions are intended
9 to reduce or target prescribing of higher daily
10 dose, or of higher dosage strength products, or to
11 improve the safety of products in some other way.

12 With intent in mind, another important
13 aspect is the scope. Generally speaking, actions
14 can range from less restrictive to more
15 restrictive, as shown by the sample of actions.
16 Again, Dr. Horn will outline this in more detail
17 tomorrow.

18 Next, we define the public health outcomes.
19 We first consider that impacts are not the same for
20 all individuals. There are individuals who require
21 treatment for pain, and we'll use the shorthand
22 patient. There are individuals who misuse or abuse

1 opioid analgesics, and there are individuals at
2 risk of accidental exposure. Note that a person
3 can move from one situation to another or fit more
4 than one at the same time.

5 Opioids can lead to negative outcomes for
6 all individuals, and the intent of any regulatory
7 action is to reduce these harms. We make a
8 distinction in this framework. One is the outcome
9 of overdose, including death, that is not
10 associated with opioid-use disorder; for example,
11 by children or adolescents who are experimenting.
12 Two is addiction and opioid-use disorder and all of
13 the associated harms, including overdose and death.
14 Dr. Hu will define and discuss these effects in
15 more detail.

16 In line with our goals, we must consider how
17 actions may negatively affect patients in other
18 ways, including inadequate pain management, impacts
19 of stigma and treatment burden, and other
20 associated harms such as withdrawal symptoms of
21 tapering or suicide.

22 The most complicated task is outlined in the

1 links between actions and outcomes and the
2 contributing factors. I will now present a
3 graphical model called an influence diagram showing
4 the factors in their relationships. Please note
5 that only the factors identified as being most
6 relevant to today's meeting discussion are shown.

7 I will walk through this model in stages.
8 First I'll focus on potential impacts to patients
9 and then to others exposed to opioids. A quick
10 primer on the model: shapes denote a factor;
11 outcomes are hexagon; and contributing factors are
12 ovals. An arrow means that one factor is believed
13 to be associated with another factor. Note the
14 relationship suggested by an arrow may not be
15 causal.

16 First, let's focus on the patients. The
17 model starts at the left with FDA's potential
18 regulatory actions, which I outlined earlier. The
19 model ends at the right with the outcomes I also
20 outlined.

21 To get from the actions to outcomes, we
22 first consider the influence of FDA's actions on

1 prescribing practices. This includes healthcare
2 providers' decisions about the products, strengths,
3 and doses they prescribe, along with a number of
4 other things they decide. For simplicity, we
5 include here decisions by others in the healthcare
6 system such as insurers. The degree of change in
7 prescribing practice may vary depending on the type
8 and scope of regulatory action.

9 In order to understand any potential
10 changes, we must understand the current and
11 evolving landscape of opioid use. This includes
12 understanding the current rates of prescribing and
13 in what clinical situations, as well as other
14 current influences on prescribing practices.
15 Corinne Woods and Pamela Horn will speak more to
16 this context.

17 Prescribing affects patients' use of
18 products in terms of the dose, strength, number of
19 pills, et cetera. Patients' use is associated with
20 risk of overdose and the development of OUD. For
21 example, a patient's overdose risk may decrease due
22 to lower dose exposure. On the other hand,

1 medication errors resulting from a change in a
2 patient's regimen could increase risk.

3 There are a number of other clinical factors
4 that must also be considered, including dose and
5 dosage strength, duration of use, and individuals'
6 risk factors such as age, tolerance, and
7 comorbidities. All of these factors have to be
8 taken into account.

9 We also consider the potential for
10 undertreated pain. This may be tempered by the use
11 and effect of other treatments for pain.

12 Undertreated pain leads to concerns about the
13 potential increase in misuse or abuse of
14 prescription opioids or transition to illicit
15 substances such as heroin, both of which increase
16 the risk of overdose and development of OUD.

17 Finally, we include other patient harms,
18 which I outlined earlier, resulting from
19 undertreated pain or from challenges navigating the
20 healthcare system, including stigma and treatment
21 burden.

22 I'm going to clear this screen for a moment,

1 and we'll focus on other individuals exposed to
2 opioids. We still have FDA's actions on the left,
3 and on the right the negative impacts of opioids,
4 overdose and death not associated with OUD, and
5 development of OUD and associated harms.

6 Prescribing practices are relevant here,
7 too, as is the potential for diversion; for
8 example, due to leaks in the supply chain or
9 illegal prescribing. Again, understanding the
10 potential changes requires considering what is
11 currently happening in the landscape.

12 Changes in prescribing and diversion can
13 lead to changes in the volume of prescription pills
14 in the community, which is a factor that represents
15 the accessibility or exposure of prescription
16 opioids to individuals. When discussing volume, we
17 consider changes in the volume of higher strength
18 products, and FDA's actions could result in
19 decreases here. We also consider the volume of
20 lower strength products, which very much depends on
21 how prescribing practices may change based on any
22 action. I'll speak more to this in a few minutes.

1 The volume or accessibility of pills can
2 influence the risk of unintended exposure; for
3 example, by children. It could also influence
4 intentional misuse or abuse of prescription
5 opioids. We are including the transition to
6 illicit drug use; for example, resulting in changes
7 of supply. The outcomes of any of these types of
8 opioid exposures depend of course on the same
9 clinical factors we outlined earlier: dose,
10 strength, duration, and risk factors.

11 For reference, here are both submodels
12 pulled together into one full model showing the
13 focus on patients at the bottom and the focus on
14 other individuals at the top. As a reminder,
15 although complicated, this is still a high level
16 depiction of complex issues intended to help
17 account for and focus on the factors most relevant
18 to actions relating to higher daily dose and dosage
19 strength products.

20 Even so, the committees may identify missing
21 factors relevant to daily dose or dosage strength
22 that may have a significant influence on patient in

1 public health.

2 As FDA considered this issue, a number of
3 key uncertainties emerged, and I will walk through
4 those now using the model. The first is
5 uncertainty about potential changes in prescribing
6 practices due to any specific regulatory action;
7 that is, how often and in what situations
8 prescribers compensate by prescribing more lower
9 strength pills, taper patients, add concomitant
10 medications, and refuse to continue caring for some
11 patients.

12 As you saw in the model, prescribing
13 behavior is a key factor that links to almost every
14 other factor. Therefore, uncertainty here leads to
15 uncertainty about almost everything else.

16 Second is uncertainty about the incremental
17 risk of harm associated with dose and dosage
18 strength; in particular, the relationship between
19 dose and dosage strength on the development of
20 addiction and OUD. Rose Radin and a number of
21 other guest speakers will speak more to this
22 uncertainty.

1 Third is uncertainty about how regulatory
2 actions may ultimately affect patterns of misuse,
3 abuse, and transition to illicit drug use by
4 patients and by others. This is particularly
5 important given the increasing prevalence and
6 lethality of illicit drugs.

7 Finally is uncertainty about how changes in
8 prescribing in the healthcare system more generally
9 may lead to other unintended patient harms.
10 Currently, we see anecdotal reports of forced
11 tapering or discontinuation leading to severe
12 withdrawal, as well as increases in stigma. We
13 lack data on the scope of these problems.

14 With the systematic accounting of the
15 uncertainties, our goal with this framework is to
16 build toward a summary assessment of the potential
17 public health outcomes of various actions under
18 consideration.

19 Here's an illustration showing the types of
20 actions along the left and key effects in ultimate
21 public health outcomes along the top. It's
22 important to note that one should expect outcomes

1 to change even if FDA does not take on additional
2 actions because the landscape of opioid use
3 continues to change.

4 The question is what additional impact,
5 positive and negative, would result from actions
6 intended to reduce or target the prescribing of
7 higher dosage strength or higher daily dose? A
8 structure like this lets us compare the predicted
9 outcomes and articulate the dependencies and
10 uncertainties. The committees may find this a
11 helpful way to organize their thinking.

12 In summary, taking any regulatory action to
13 manage the benefits and risks of opioid analgesics
14 requires careful consideration of the complex
15 opioid system and the potential for intended and
16 unintended consequences.

17 There are significant uncertainties about
18 the impacts of potential actions, particularly
19 about the behaviors of prescribers, patients, and
20 others, as well as uncertainties about the risk of
21 harm attributable to higher daily dose and dosage
22 strength products.

1 FDA and guest speakers, public commenters,
2 and committee members will all provide input on
3 these issues. Varying perspectives about these
4 uncertainties can lead to different opinions about
5 what may be the best course of action. Therefore,
6 we hope that a system-focused framework outlined
7 here can help build a shared understanding and
8 foster effective deliberation of the evidence and
9 perspectives.

10 I would like to thank Blake Bannister for
11 help in preparing this presentation, and thank you
12 for your time.

13 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you, Dr. Eggers.

14 We will now proceed with the FDA
15 presentation by Dr. Hu.

16 **FDA Presentation - Ning Hu**

17 DR. HU: Good morning. My name is Ning Hu.
18 I'm a medical officer in the Division of
19 Anesthesia, Analgesia, and Addiction Products. I'm
20 also a practicing physician. Today, I will be
21 providing an overview of regulatory background for
22 opioid analgesics.

1 Here is the overview of the topics I'll be
2 covering today. First, I'll touch base on the
3 benefit and risk considerations when we make
4 regulatory decisions for opioid analgesics. Then
5 I'll discuss specific definitions related to opioid
6 use and the dosage and treatment duration
7 considerations associated with opioid use. I'll
8 then explain some important prescribing information
9 in opioid labeling, and I'll end with a brief
10 discussion regarding morphine milligram equivalent,
11 which is commonly used but debatable opioid dosage
12 conversion tool.

13 The benefit-risk assessment is the
14 foundation for FDA's regulatory review of human
15 drugs and biologics. Given the unique features of
16 opioid analgesics, including tolerance, physical
17 dependence, addiction, misuse and abuse, we
18 incorporate additional considerations in an
19 extended benefit-risk framework for any decisions
20 made involving opioid analgesics.

21 In the complexity of opioid crisis, all of
22 our decisions are made with careful consideration

1 of potential impacts of that action and the
2 trade-offs between the desired positive impact and
3 a the negative impacts on patients and public
4 health. The analgesic benefit of opioid is
5 supported by numerous clinical trials and
6 real-world evidence.

7 Despite the well-known adverse events and
8 the risks to public health, opioids continue to be
9 a necessary part of effective pain management when
10 alternative treatment options are inadequate.

11 When we conduct risk assessment of opioid
12 products, not only do we consider the risks to
13 patients when the product is used as prescribed,
14 such as the risk of serious respiratory depression;
15 we also consider the risks when the drug was abused
16 and misused.

17 Additionally, we consider the product risks
18 that extend beyond individual patients to a broader
19 public health such as the risk of abuse, misuse,
20 addiction, and overdose that can be fatal. We also
21 consider the safety of excipients for our products
22 that may be taken for abuse by unintended routes of

1 administration. The risks are described in the
2 product labeling, which is continuously updated
3 when use of the information raise a concern.

4 It is important to recognize that tolerance
5 and physical dependence are normal physiological
6 responses to exposure to opioid. Tolerance is the
7 need for increasing doses of opioids to maintain a
8 defined analgesic effect of the drug in the absence
9 of disease progression.

10 Physical dependence is a physiological state
11 in which abrupt discontinuation or a significant
12 dosage reduction results in opioid withdrawal
13 syndrome. It is important to consider the facts of
14 tolerance and physical dependence. When evaluating
15 each patient using opioid analgesics for pain
16 management, tolerance and physical dependence are
17 separate and distinct from opioid addiction.

18 Opioid addiction is a chronic disease
19 categorized by compulsive drug use despite adverse
20 consequences. Opioid-use disorder is a related
21 disorder defined according to a specific clinical
22 diagnostic criteria.

1 Prescription drug abuse is defined as the
2 intentional, non-therapeutic use of a prescription
3 drug, even once, for its rewarding psychological
4 and physiological effect. The occurrence of
5 tolerance and dependence to opioids is not the same
6 as addiction and can develop in the absence of
7 abuse and addiction. Conversely, addiction abuse
8 of an opioid are not always accompanied by
9 concurrence of tolerance and dependence.

10 Given the features of opioid analgesics, it
11 is challenging to develop and implement a single
12 uniform approach when using opioid analgesics in
13 the management of pain for all patients. Rather,
14 patients should undergo individualized assessment
15 of the benefits and risks for the specific
16 circumstances and unique needs for each patient.

17 The big challenge is that individuals have
18 wide variability in opioid tolerance and require a
19 range of doses to obtain adequate analgesia and to
20 minimize adverse reactions. Unlike other approved
21 analgesic products, most opioids have no maximum
22 daily dose based on the active ingredients because

1 there's no ceiling effect.

2 A few opioids have a maximum daily dose
3 based on the maximum safe dose of a non-opioid
4 component in combination of opioid and non-opioid
5 products, or a product's specific dose-response
6 relationship for toxicity for the specific opioid
7 moiety. Further, no particular dose or treatment
8 duration of any opioid has been determined to be a
9 cutoff point between safe for use or unsafe for
10 use.

11 The higher the dose, the greater the
12 analgesic effect. It is also true that the higher
13 the dose, the greater the risk for serious adverse
14 events. Concerns have been raised that higher
15 doses and longer duration of therapy may carry a
16 higher risk to overdose, addiction, abuse, and
17 misuse. However, a higher daily dose of opioids
18 generally occur in the setting of longer duration
19 of use, and there are limited data to distinguish
20 between dose and duration and play a larger role in
21 the risk for addiction, abuse, and misuse.

22 The opioid analgesic benefit has been long

1 recognized since the 19th century. In the early
2 years, opioid analgesic products only marketed an
3 approved immediate-release product and had been
4 used primarily for acute pain and cancer pain.

5 In May 1987, FDA approved MS Contin, a
6 morphine sulfate tablet. This is the first
7 extended-release opioid that allowed dosing every
8 12 hours instead of every 4 to 6 hours.
9 Corresponding to this dosing regimen, MS Contin
10 extended-release tablet contains higher dosage
11 strength of opioids.

12 Followed by approval of two other
13 extended-release formulations -- Duragesic, a
14 fentanyl transdermal patch in 1990, and OxyContin,
15 an oxycodone extended-release tablet in 1985,
16 higher dose strength opioids had been increasingly
17 used in chronic pain management, and OxyContin had
18 soon become a focal point of opioid abuse and
19 misuse issues.

20 FDA has approved a variety of
21 extended-release, long-acting and immediate-release
22 opioid analgesics and a combination of opioid and

1 non-opioid products for outpatient use. A summary
2 of extended-release, long-acting opioid products is
3 shown in table 1, and immediate-release products in
4 table 2 in the background document. It is
5 important to understand the prescribing information
6 for each product to ensure safe and effective use
7 for that product.

8 The indication for extended-release,
9 long-acting opioid analgesic is for management of
10 pain severe enough to require daily,
11 around-the-clock, long-term opioid treatment and
12 for which alternative treatment options are
13 inadequate.

14 The indication for immediate-release opioid
15 analgesics is management of pain severe enough and
16 for which alternative treatment options are
17 inadequate. The indications are worded this way to
18 alert the prescriber that opioids provide an
19 analgesic option when alternative treatment options
20 are inadequate, and all aspects of risks should be
21 considered for the context of use with each
22 prescription written.

1 A group of transmucosal immediate-release
2 fentanyl products, also known as TIRF products, are
3 only indicated for management of breakthrough pain
4 in cancer patients who already tolerant to
5 around-the-clock opioid therapy.

6 Opioid conversion information in product
7 labeling is to enable the clinician to safely
8 convert a patient from an existing opioid regimen
9 to another with the consideration of incomplete
10 cross-tolerance among different opioid products.
11 It is a 1-week conversion and not safe to use
12 conversely. The conversion factors neither
13 describe equal analgesia nor suggest that the doses
14 will have the same adverse reactions or euphoric
15 effect.

16 Tolerance requirement described in the
17 labeling represents that the conservative approach
18 is recommended to ensure safe use of opioid. There
19 are two aspects related to these requirements.
20 When we initiate opioid therapy, we recommend that
21 lowest initial doses should be used for
22 opioid-naive patients. Higher dose strength and

1 higher daily are only for use in opioid-tolerant
2 patients.

3 Opioid tolerance is defined pragmatically.
4 Based on the clinical trials experience, the
5 clinician may individually titrate the drug to a
6 dose that provides adequate analgesia and minimizes
7 adverse reactions.

8 On the other hand, some opioid products
9 given a the higher potency in dosage strength are
10 only indicated for use in opioid-tolerant patients.
11 The product includes Duragesic, a fentanyl
12 transdermal product; Exalgo, the extended-release,
13 hydromorphone tablet product; and a group of TIRF
14 products as has been mentioned previously.

15 Finally, I'd like to bring back the topics
16 of our discussion today, the clinical utility and
17 safety concerns associated with the higher range of
18 opioid analgesic dosing in terms of higher dose
19 strength products and higher daily doses in the
20 outpatient setting.

21 With all that has been said, we understand
22 that it is challenging to define a cutoff value for

1 higher dosage strength or higher daily dose for
2 safe and effective use. The morphine milligram
3 equivalent, defined as an opioid dosage equivalency
4 to morphine, is a commonly used opioid dosage
5 conversion tool in pain management practice.
6 However, based on our research and different
7 resources and references, MME conversion is
8 variable and conflicting, and there is no clear
9 consensus for the context of use.

10 FDA has set up a working group to better
11 define the extent of the variability to avoid
12 miscalculations associated with harms, and the work
13 is still in progress. However, a threshold of
14 90 MME has been frequently used to define higher
15 dose daily doses for practical purposes.

16 The following FDA speaker, Corinne Woods,
17 will get to this topic in detail. This concludes
18 my presentation today. Thank you for your
19 attention.

20 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you, Dr. Hu.

21 We will now proceed with another FDA
22 presentation by Dr. Woods.

1 **FDA Presentation - Corinne Woods**

2 DR. WOODS: Good morning. My name is
3 Corinne Woods, and I am a drug utilization team
4 lead in the Office of surveillance and
5 Epidemiology. Today I will present dispensing
6 patterns in clinical use of higher dose opioid
7 analgesics in the U.S.

8 In this presentation, I will first discuss
9 defining higher dose opioid analgesics, presenting
10 various definitions, as well as a brief discussion
11 of morphine milligram equivalent conversion
12 factors. Then I will present the results for
13 dispensing patterns of higher dose opioid
14 analgesics. This includes FDA analysis of
15 nationally estimated data as well as reviews of
16 published literature.

17 Lastly, I will present results for the
18 clinical use of higher dose opioid analgesics as
19 reported by selected healthcare systems from FDA
20 analyses of Sentinel data and in published
21 literature.

22 In the first section, I will discuss

1 defining higher dose opioid analgesics. There is
2 no standard definition of higher dose opioid
3 analgesics. This presentation includes results
4 from FDA analyses, as well as reviews of published
5 studies, and higher dose opioid analgesics were
6 intentionally identified using various definitions
7 for an expansive view on the complex and
8 fluctuating prescription opioid analgesic market.

9 For each section, I will identify which
10 definition was used to include products with at
11 least 90 MME per unit, such as per tablet; products
12 with at least 90 MME per day based upon the minimum
13 labeled frequency; and prescriptions or patient's
14 total therapy above a certain MME per day based
15 upon pharmacy claims.

16 FDA analyses identified higher dosage
17 strength products using the first two definitions,
18 while the published studies we reviewed used the
19 third definition to identify prescriptions or
20 patients. For FDA analyses, we selected an
21 arbitrary threshold of 90 MME. We acknowledge that
22 CDC guidelines for prescribing opioids, which

1 identify a threshold of 90 MME per day, are well
2 known and have been incorporated into numerous
3 areas of practice. And some reimbursement policies
4 use a 90 MME per day cutoff for action.

5 As mentioned in Dr. Hu's presentation, the
6 FDA analyses used published conversion factors to
7 calculate morphine milligram equivalents for each
8 opioid products route per form and strength. We
9 used a number of clinical resources for conversion
10 factors, some of which are listed here. For
11 methadone prescriptions, we used an MME conversion
12 factor of 3, although this differs across daily
13 doses. FDA analyses were conducted with the
14 understanding that the field of MME research is
15 ongoing.

16 In the second section, I will present
17 results for dispensing patterns of higher dosage
18 strength and higher daily dose opioid analgesics.
19 For this section, we used the following data
20 sources. For FDA analyses of national estimates of
21 dispensed prescriptions, we used IQVIA's National
22 Prescription Audit and press Total Patient Tracker.

1 We also reviewed published literature of dispensed
2 prescription data.

3 I will now present results from the FDA
4 analyses of national estimates of dispensed
5 prescriptions. These analyses provide national
6 estimates for opioid analgesic use in the U.S., and
7 might provide a general context and possible scope
8 for the potential impact of various regulatory
9 actions that FDA may take, as Dr. Eggers discussed
10 earlier and Dr. Horn will discuss further tomorrow.

11 In these analyses, we defined higher dosage
12 strength products as oral and transmucosal opioid
13 analgesics, where 1 unit, such as 1 tablet,
14 contains 90 or more MME, and lower dosage strength
15 products were less than 90 MME per unit. Our
16 analyses also included all strengths of transdermal
17 opioid analgesic products as a comparator. Some
18 examples of higher dosage strength products in
19 these analyses include oxycodone extended release
20 60 milligram tablet and fentanyl 800 microgram
21 buccal lozenge.

22 We evaluated national estimates of opioid

1 analgesic prescriptions dispensed from U.S.
2 outpatient pharmacies from 2013 to 2018. The
3 Y-axis is the number of dispensed prescriptions in
4 millions. The bottom gray bars are the number of
5 prescriptions for lower dosage strength products,
6 while the red bars are higher dosage strength
7 products, and the white bars on top are transdermal
8 opioid analgesics. This figure has a slight
9 correction to the backgrounder.

10 Prescriptions for all strengths of oral
11 transmucosal and transdermal opioid analgesics
12 decreased 32 percent from 252 million prescriptions
13 in 2013 to 172 million prescriptions in 2018.
14 Prescriptions for higher dosage strength products
15 comprised 1 percent or less of this market, and
16 prescriptions for transdermal opioid analgesics
17 comprised 2 percent.

18 The next slide shows this data in table
19 format for a better look at annual prescription
20 numbers. This table illustrates the steeper
21 decline seen in prescriptions for higher dosage
22 strength products compared to the other drug

1 categories. Between 2013 and 2018, prescriptions
2 for higher dosage strength products, again in red,
3 decreased 63 percent, while prescriptions for lower
4 dosage strength products decreased 31 percent, and
5 prescriptions for transdermal products decreased
6 34 percent.

7 These figures show the number of patients
8 who are dispensed at least 1 oral transmucosal or
9 transdermal opioid analgesic in 2018 from U.S.
10 outpatient pharmacies in the U.S. An estimated
11 0.1 million patients received higher dosage
12 strength products, again shown in red, while 52
13 million patients received lower dosage strength
14 products, and point 0.6 million patients received
15 transdermal opioid analgesics.

16 In addition to evaluating the number of
17 dispensed prescriptions, we also evaluated the
18 number of dispensed units, primarily tablets. This
19 figure shows the number of oral and transmucosal
20 opioid analgesic units dispensed from U.S.
21 outpatient pharmacies from 2016 to 2018, during
22 which time we saw a decline in dispensed units

1 across all MME categories examined. Over 85
2 percent of total dispensed units contained less
3 than 20 MME per unit, and less than 1 percent of
4 total dispensed units contained 90 or more MME,
5 among which the largest proportions were those
6 containing 90 up to 125 MME per unit.

7 Now, I will present results from published
8 literature describing dispensing patterns of higher
9 daily dose opioid analgesic therapy. First, I
10 would like to discuss calculating daily dose from
11 pharmacy claims. Here is an example of a
12 prescription for hydrocodone/acetaminophen, 1 to
13 2 tablets every 4 to 6 hours as needed; dispensed
14 30.

15 Many pharmacies would enter the prescription
16 day supply as if the patient would take the
17 maximum, which would be 3 days. Some pharmacies
18 may enter as if the patient takes the minimum
19 around the clock, which would be 7 days, and in
20 reality, the patient may take it only as needed.

21 Many researchers would calculate daily dose
22 from this prescription as strength times the number

1 of tablets divided by day supply, then convert to
2 MME per day. In doing so, they may overestimate or
3 perhaps underestimate the actual daily dose taken
4 by the patient, especially from drugs that patient
5 takes only as needed.

6 With this in mind, we reviewed a study which
7 examined national and state patterns in opioid
8 analgesic prescriptions with a daily dose of 90 or
9 more MME per day dispensed from retail pharmacies
10 from 2006 to 2017. For these analyses, the daily
11 dose was calculated using weighted day supplies
12 that were manually inputted by pharmacies.

13 The analyses found a decline in the rate of
14 higher daily dose opioid analgesic prescriptions
15 between 2006 and 2017 per 100 U.S. residents. The
16 prescription rates declined in every state during
17 this period, the study period, and the variation
18 between state prescription rates also declined.
19 The same research team also saw a decline in higher
20 dose opioid analgesic prescriptions as a percent of
21 all opioid analgesic prescriptions from
22 approximately 16 percent in 2006 to 14 percent in

1 2010, and declining down to 8.5 percent in 2017.

2 In the third section, I will present results
3 in the clinical use of higher daily dose opioid
4 analgesics. To evaluate the rationale for clinical
5 uses of and restrictions on higher dose opioid
6 analgesics, we sought qualitative information from
7 selected healthcare delivery and payer
8 organizations.

9 To evaluate utilization patterns and patient
10 characteristics, we used the Sentinel Distributed
11 Database, referred to here as Sentinel, which is a
12 large robust sample of patients with public or
13 commercial health care insurance. We also reviewed
14 published studies of patients treated with higher
15 daily dose opioid analgesics.

16 Now, I will present the data for selected
17 health systems regarding the clinical needs for and
18 restrictions on higher dose opioid analgesic
19 prescribing. To collect qualitative information on
20 these topics, FDA sent questionnaires to
21 representatives from Selected Health Systems,
22 listed here, as part of their existing research

1 contracts with FDA.

2 We asked them to provide expert input
3 regarding the perceived clinical need for and
4 restrictions on higher dose strength opioid
5 analgesics, defined as oral and transmucosal opioid
6 analgesics, which are more than 90 MME per day when
7 1 unit, such as 1 tablet, is taken around the clock
8 at the minimum labeled frequency.

9 In describing the perceived clinical needs
10 of these products, all health systems identified
11 them as needed to treat pain in patients with
12 cancer, terminal illness in need of palliative or
13 hospice care, or more rarely, complex chronic
14 conditions. Other considerations were that these
15 products enabled a lower pill burden for some
16 patients, an important factor with cancer or
17 end-of-life care. They can also help keep
18 prescriptions within reimbursement limits based
19 upon pill quantity.

20 When asked what restrictions have been
21 imposed on prescribing, all respondents indicated
22 that states, payers, or both have placed limits on

1 the prescribing of higher dosage strength opioid
2 analgesics. Some restrictions mentioned were prior
3 authorizations needed before the insurer will
4 reimburse the claim; pill quantity per prescription
5 or per month; daily dose in MME; day supply; and
6 extended-release products being covered only after
7 immediate-release products were tried.

8 I will now present results from the FDA
9 analyses using Sentinel data. For these analyses,
10 we defined higher dosage strength products as oral
11 or transmucosal opioid analgesics for which one
12 unit, such as a tablet, taken around the clock at
13 the minimum labeled frequency is 90 or more MME,
14 and lower dosage strength products were less than
15 90 MME per day. Some examples of higher dosage
16 strength products were oxycodone immediate release,
17 15 milligrams every 6 hours and oxycodone extended
18 release 30 milligrams twice daily.

19 Between 2012 and 2016, patients with a
20 higher dosage strength opioid analgesic claim,
21 shown in red, comprised approximately 4 percent of
22 all patients with an oral transmucosal or

1 transdermal opioid analgesic claim, and decreased
2 15 percent from 9.5 to 8 patients per 1000 Sentinel
3 patients.

4 Patients with a lower dosage strength
5 product claim decreased 12 percent from 219 to 193
6 patients per 1000 Sentinel patients. Patients with
7 a transdermal opioid analgesic claim decreased 21
8 percent from 6 to 4.8 patients per 1000 Sentinel
9 patients, and some patients were included in more
10 than one analgesic category.

11 Sentinel results for the 5 years of data
12 shown here included a large sample of Medicare
13 patients, so patients age 65 or older may have been
14 overrepresented in some of these analyses, and this
15 figure does not include 2017 or 2018 results due to
16 this data trend break.

17 For a look at patient demographics, from
18 2012 to 2018, our analyses included 1.8 million
19 patients who had 27 million claims for higher
20 dosage strength products; 47 million patients who
21 had 351 million claims for lower dosage strength
22 products; and 1.3 million patients who had 14

1 million claims for transdermal opioid analgesic
2 products. Again, some patients represented more
3 than one category.

4 The mean age of patients at the time of the
5 prescription claim ranged from 57 years to 67 years
6 old and the majority of claims were for patients
7 aged at least 50 years old. However, again, this
8 age distribution may have been influenced by the
9 large Medicare sample included in the Sentinel
10 analyses.

11 We evaluated clinical characteristics among
12 a subset of patients with enrollment prior to
13 starting an oral transmucosal or transdermal opioid
14 analgesic product. Among the 1 million patients
15 who started therapy with a higher dosage strength
16 product during our study period, 66 percent of
17 patients had claims with diagnoses codes related to
18 back pain; 66 percent had claims for other nervous
19 system conditions, which included a wide variety of
20 diagnoses such as chronic pain syndrome, chronic
21 pain due to trauma, and neuropathies; 61 percent
22 had claims for arthritis and joint conditions; and

1 30 percent had claims for cancer.

2 Among the 35 million patients who started a
3 lower dosage strength product, 37 percent had
4 claims for arthritis and joint conditions; 30
5 percent had claims for back pain; 22 percent had
6 claims for other nervous system conditions; and 17
7 percent had claims for cancer. Pain-related
8 diagnoses for patients starting transdermal therapy
9 were similar to those for patients starting therapy
10 with a higher dosage strength product.

11 Of note, in this data source, a prescription
12 claim is not linked to a diagnosis, so we were not
13 able to assess indications. Instead, we looked for
14 claims with selected pain-related diagnosis codes
15 in the 6 months prior to opioid analgesic therapy
16 start and the one month after. Patients had claims
17 with more than one diagnosis of interest, and our
18 analyses was not able to determine which exact
19 medical condition the opioid analgesic was intended
20 to treat.

21 We also evaluated comorbidity and the
22 presence of claims with diagnoses related to mental

1 health conditions or substance-use disorder.
2 Similar to assessing pain-related diagnoses, these
3 were diagnoses of interest occurring in the
4 6 months prior to opioid analgesic therapy start or
5 the one month after. We also calculated the
6 Charlson-Elixhauser comorbidity score modified for
7 a 6-month lookback instead of one year, and this is
8 a slight correction to the backgrounder.

9 Patients who started a higher dosage
10 strength product during the study period had a mean
11 comorbidity score of 3.2, while those starting a
12 lower dosage strength product had a mean score of
13 0.9, and those starting a transdermal opioid
14 analgesic had a mean score of 3.8.

15 Fifty-four percent of patients who started a
16 higher dosage strength product had a claim with a
17 diagnosis associated with mental health and 9
18 percent had a claim for substance-use disorder.
19 These proportions were higher compared to patients
20 starting a lower dosage strength product and
21 similar to patients starting a transdermal opioid
22 analgesic.

1 For each opioid analgesic category, we also
2 evaluated patients' cumulative length of therapy
3 over the entire study period. Among patients who
4 started therapy with a higher dosage strength
5 product during the study period, the left column,
6 39 percent were on therapy with any higher dosage
7 strength product for more than 90 days; 16 percent
8 on therapy for 31 to 90 days; and 45 percent were
9 on therapy for 30 days or less.

10 Among patients who started a lower dosage
11 strength product, the middle column, 11 percent
12 were on therapy with any lower dosage strength
13 product for over 90 days and 76 percent of patients
14 were on therapy for 30 days or less. Results for
15 patients who started transdermal therapy were
16 similar to patients who started higher dosage
17 strength therapy.

18 Lastly, we reviewed published studies which
19 evaluated patients who received higher daily doses
20 based upon prescription claim data. We found two
21 published studies which described the clinical
22 characteristics of patients on higher daily dose

1 opioid analgesics, a VA study and a Kaiser
2 Permanente study, both of which focused on longer
3 term therapy for chronic non-cancer pain. These
4 studies might not be broadly generalizable to
5 current clinical use patterns, as the results are
6 from 10 years ago from healthcare systems located
7 on the west coast.

8 In the VA study, the patient characteristics
9 were heavily influenced by the characteristics of
10 all VA constituents. Out of approximately 14,000
11 VA patients with chronic non-cancer pain and at
12 least one opioid analgesics fill, 3 percent were on
13 higher daily dose therapy.

14 The Kaiser Permanente study was a volunteer
15 cohort of approximately 2,000 patients with
16 long-term opioid analgesic use of whom a weighted
17 estimate of 16 percent of patients were on higher
18 daily dose therapy. Here they define higher daily
19 dose therapy of at least 90 days. The table shows
20 the cutoff values that the research used to
21 identify the higher daily dose per day, as well as
22 patient's sex and age characteristics.

1 The clinical characteristics of patients
2 with chronic non-cancer pain on at least 90 days of
3 higher daily dose therapy were broadly consistent
4 between the two studies. Compared to patients on
5 lower daily doses, they were more likely to have
6 multiple pain conditions and more comorbidities.
7 They had a higher average pain score and substance
8 abuse history was more common. However, the
9 studies did not examine the timing of these
10 outcomes with respect to starting higher dose
11 therapy.

12 In conclusion, higher dose opioid analgesics
13 have comprised a small portion of all opioid
14 analgesic use. Prescriptions for higher dose
15 opioid analgesics have decreased in recent years
16 faster than lower dose and transdermal opioid
17 analgesic prescriptions. Most opioid analgesic
18 units dispensed, primarily tablets, contained less
19 than 20 MME per unit.

20 Compared to patients on lower dose opioid
21 analgesics, patients on higher dose opioid
22 analgesics had multiple pain conditions; had higher

1 comorbidity; were more likely to have mental health
2 conditions, including substance abuse; had longer
3 durations of therapy with higher dose opioid
4 analgesics; and appeared clinically similar to
5 patients on transdermal opioid analgesic therapy.

6 Selected Healthcare Systems reported that
7 higher dose opioid analgesics may be used to treat
8 patients with a variety of conditions, including
9 cancer and terminal illness. They also allow for
10 lower pill burden for some patients needing higher
11 dose therapy. This concludes the presentation
12 for dispensing patterns and clinical use of higher
13 dose opioid analgesics in the U.S.

14 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you, Dr. Woods.

15 We will now proceed with the last FDA
16 presentation by Dr. Radin.

17 **FDA Presentation - Rose Radin**

18 DR. RADIN: My name is Rose Radin, and I
19 will present FDA's review of epidemiologic studies
20 of the associations between higher dose opioid
21 analgesics and the risks of abuse, addiction, and
22 overdose. The purpose of the review was to use

1 population health data to examine the extent to
2 which higher prescribed doses of opioid analgesics
3 contribute to the risks of abuse, addiction, and
4 overdose. You'll recall from Dr. Eggers'
5 presentation that these associations are relevant
6 to assessing impacts from potential regulatory
7 actions.

8 I will briefly present the literature review
9 methods, share the results and discussion of
10 studies for overdose and abuse and addiction, and
11 then the conclusions of our review.

12 We used search terms to find relevant
13 articles that had been entered in the PubMed online
14 database for the past 10 years. We included
15 studies that met basic design criteria,
16 observational studies of risks in a population.
17 Opioid analgesic dose was defined at a time point
18 before the observed outcome, so in practice, the
19 studies employed a retrospective cohort or case
20 control design. The studies focused on patients
21 with non-cancer pain in whom the considerations of
22 safety and clinical needs may differ from cancer

1 pain. A few studies included patients with cancer
2 pain as a minority of the study population.

3 As previous presenters have mentioned, there
4 is no standard definition for higher opioid
5 analgesic dose. What we found in our literature
6 review was that no articles examined product dosage
7 strength. All these studies examined average daily
8 dose, and below is a general formula to give you an
9 idea of what goes into average daily dose. Daily
10 dose was agnostic of product dosage strength, and
11 the studies defined higher daily dose in various
12 ways.

13 On to studies of opioid analgesic daily dose
14 and risk of overdose. Twenty-one studies of
15 patients prescribed opioid analgesics met our basic
16 design criteria. For data sources, the most common
17 were electronic health record and claims linked to
18 cause-of-death data. Other studies used EHR and
19 claims, and some used pharmacy dispensing data
20 linked to cause-of-death data.

21 Definition of daily dose was mainly
22 categorical. One study analyzed daily dose as a

1 continuous variable. Study populations were
2 generally comprised of prevalent users of opioid
3 analgesics. Examples of populations included U.S.
4 veterans treated at the VA health system and
5 patients enrolled in a state Medicaid program. For
6 adjustment for confounders, most studies adjusted
7 for multiple demographic and medical factors; a few
8 studies did not.

9 The studies consistently found that higher
10 opioid analgesic daily dose was associated with
11 higher risks of unintentional and intentional
12 opioid overdose after adjusting for medical and
13 psychiatric conditions and concomitant medications.
14 Relative to 1 to 19 MME per day, which was commonly
15 used as the reference category, there was an
16 increasing risk of overdose deaths found with each
17 increasing category of daily dose, with no
18 threshold found that discriminates well between
19 patients who will versus who will not go on to have
20 an overdose.

21 Here are several estimates of the relative
22 risk of opioid overdose in the 100 MME per day or

1 more category versus 1 to 19 MME per day. The
2 X-axis shows the study that reported the relative
3 risk and the study's definition of overdose. The
4 Y-axis is the relative risk. Each dot is the
5 relative risk of overdose from one study, and the
6 whiskers show the 95 percent confidence interval.
7 The relative risk estimates ranged from about 2 to
8 about 9 based on the study definition of overdose
9 and the population studied.

10 There are other interesting findings that
11 are important to mention. Many prescription opioid
12 overdoses occurred among patients on lower daily
13 doses or with no prescription on record. For
14 example, in one VA study, 67 percent of decedents
15 with a current opioid analgesic prescription were
16 on 90 MME per day or less.

17 In another VA study, 34 percent of decedents
18 had no opioid analgesic prescription on record, and
19 there are other examples from other populations.
20 Also, studies identified several other strong risk
21 factors: age 45 to 54 years; substance-use
22 disorder history; mental illness; benzodiazepine

1 prescription; and skeletal muscle relaxant
2 prescription.

3 We found studies with sufficient rigor that
4 we believe the found positive association between
5 higher daily dose of opioid analgesics and
6 overdose. However, a precise and accurate
7 magnitude of association is less clear because of
8 numerous methodological challenges, including
9 defining and measuring exposure, defining and
10 measuring outcome, adjusting for confounders,
11 assessing interaction, and applying the results to
12 other populations.

13 I want to focus on key limitations that make
14 it difficult to quantify the contribution of dose
15 with confidence. One is residual confounding even
16 after adjusting for confounders in the analysis
17 because data on important confounders are
18 incomplete in healthcare data. These important
19 confounders include abuse and addiction, which also
20 mediate the relation of daily dose to overdose, and
21 psychosocial conditions such as family history of
22 substance abuse and history of trauma.

1 These important risk factors may be
2 contributing to the increased risk among patients
3 on higher doses of opioid analgesics, and it's
4 unclear how much. Also, the timing of exposure and
5 outcome measurement matters when estimating the
6 contribution of higher daily doses to overdose risk
7 because while overdose is an acute event, in some
8 cases there are numerous medical effects and
9 behaviors that make up the path from prescription
10 to overdose, which may take months or years to
11 accumulate.

12 Most studies used prevalent users of opioid
13 analgesics, but they did not examine the trajectory
14 of daily dose from success of prescriptions.
15 Evidence is just emerging on this issue, and
16 recently, a study was published that found greater
17 variability in the trajectory of daily dose was
18 associated with a higher risk of overdose.

19 On to studies of opioid analgesic daily dose
20 and risks of abuse and addiction. Abuse and
21 addiction are harder outcomes to study than
22 overdose, and this may explain why there is a

1 smaller body of literature on this question.

2 Three claims-based retrospective cohort
3 studies met our basic design criteria. These
4 studies differed in many fundamental design
5 elements: definition of higher daily dose, which
6 was alternately defined using increments of 10 MME
7 per day or using a cutoff defined by the
8 investigators; the definition of the outcome is all
9 studies used a composite outcome defined by ICD-9
10 claims codes, but some studies included
11 prescription opioid overdose in this composite
12 outcome while one did not; the population studied
13 and the criteria for prior exposure to opioid
14 analgesics, which may affect their baseline risk of
15 abuse and addiction; and adjustment for
16 confounders, as some studies adjusted for medical
17 and demographic factors as well as factors such as
18 days supply or chronic use, while one did not make
19 adjustment.

20 All three studies found some association,
21 but is this association causal? In addition to the
22 methodological challenges mentioned for studies of

1 overdose, these studies are also vulnerable to two
2 major problems that preclude making a causal
3 inference, reverse causation and ascertainment
4 bias.

5 People with abuse that has been diagnosed
6 and an insurance claim made are shown by the dark
7 blue circle. They are excluded from the study.
8 However, people with abuse or addiction that is
9 undiagnosed or has not generated an insurance claim
10 are shown by the gray circle. They remain in the
11 study and they may escalate their daily dose at a
12 faster rate than people without abuse or addiction.
13 Therefore, it is uncertain whether the onset of
14 abuse and addiction leads to higher daily dose or
15 whether higher daily dose leads to the onset of
16 abuse and addiction.

17 Patients on higher daily doses may have more
18 opportunity to be diagnosed with opioid abuse and
19 addiction; for example, if higher daily dose
20 triggers risk screening or these patients have more
21 or more severe comorbidities and are seen more
22 frequently or for longer.

1 On to the conclusions. For higher opioid
2 analgesic daily dose and risk of overdose,
3 epidemiologic evidence suggests that higher
4 prescribed daily dose contributes to increased risk
5 of unintentional and also intentional opioid
6 overdose. No threshold value was found that
7 discriminates well between patients who will versus
8 will not go on to have an overdose, and dose is one
9 of multiple important factors influencing risk. A
10 substantial proportion of prescription opioid
11 overdoses occur in patients prescribed lower daily
12 doses or with no opioid analgesic prescription on
13 record.

14 For higher opioid analgesic daily dose and
15 risks of abuse and addiction, limited data from
16 retrospective health care claims-based studies
17 suggest higher daily doses are associated with
18 abuse and addiction, but it is uncertain whether
19 higher daily dose plays a causal role in the
20 development of abuse and addiction.

21 This is one of the key uncertainties
22 Dr. Eggers mentioned when she presented the

1 framework for assessing impacts of strategies to
2 manage risks. There's uncertainty because claims
3 data likely capture abuse and addiction long after
4 onset, if at all, leaving these studies vulnerable
5 to reverse causation and ascertainment bias.
6 Prospective studies and data from other disciplines
7 may help answer this question. Thank you.

8 **Clarifying Questions**

9 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you, Dr. Radin.

10 Are there any clarifying questions for FDA?

11 If so, please remember to state your name for the
12 record before you speak, and if you can please
13 direct the questions to a specific presenter.

14 Dr. Meisel?

15 DR. MEISEL: Steve Meisel. Very quick
16 questions for Dr. Woods, please. In the IQVIA
17 database, data that you presented, how did they
18 define a dosing unit for liquid?

19 DR. WOODS: Hi. This is Corinne Woods.
20 That's a very good question. One milliliter was
21 defined as 1 unit for anything that was liquid.

22 DR. MEISEL: Even the highly concentrated

1 ones, where the intended dose is maybe a tenth of
2 mL?

3 DR. WOODS: Yes.

4 DR. MEISEL: Okay. So then a related
5 question with that, it's uncommon for high doses to
6 be compounded in a compounding pharmacy. How was
7 that, if at all, accounted for in that database?

8 DR. WOODS: We did not include those
9 products in our analyses. We included oral,
10 transmucosal, and transdermal products. If
11 something is compounded, it's typically sold as a
12 bulk powder, and we did not include those products.

13 DR. MEISEL: So it's possible the
14 utilization is actually higher than what you
15 presented because that was outside the scope of the
16 database.

17 DR. WOODS: I cannot speak to that.

18 DR. MEISEL: And can I assume that
19 that -- the database is prescription, so that
20 excludes hospitals, and other institutions, and the
21 VA. Is that correct?

22 DR. WOODS: These were prescriptions from

1 U.S. outpatient retail pharmacies.

2 DR. MEISEL: Right. So VA would be
3 excluded.

4 DR. WOODS: Yes.

5 DR. MEISEL: Okay. Thank you.

6 DR. WOODS: Thank you.

7 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Dr. Higgins?

8 DR. HIGGINS: This is also a question for
9 Dr. Woods, and this may be conjecture. I'm just
10 wondering if you found any explanations for reasons
11 for the decrease in the higher dosage strength.
12 I'm wondering if perhaps there is any evidence that
13 there are increasing alternative products that are
14 meeting the needs of patients.

15 DR. WOODS: Well, you're wondering if the
16 patients who are using the higher dose products
17 might have used alternative products. We didn't
18 really analyze that. We just looked at the numbers
19 of prescriptions and the number of patients. So we
20 can't -- we don't know if they switched to a
21 product or switched from a product. We did not
22 analyze that. That's a good question, though.

1 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Dr. Goudra?

2 DR. GOUDRA: Hey. Basavana Goudra Penn
3 Medicine. Has anybody looked at the genetic
4 predisposition? Have there been any family
5 clusters? Are there enough studies to analyze that
6 data?

7 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy Staffa. In our
8 work, we've not been able to look at that.

9 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Dr. Mackey?

10 DR. MACKEY: Yes, for Dr. Woods, two
11 questions please; well, one a comment, the other
12 question a question. On the decline seen with the
13 higher dose strengths, when you do the math, in
14 2018, it looks like we're down to about 0.5 percent
15 in that higher dose category. One, do you agree
16 with that?

17 DR. WOODS: Yes, it was 0.5 percent. It was
18 less than 1 percent.

19 DR. MACKEY: And two, you used a conversion
20 factor of 3 for methadone, and we all recognize
21 that methadone's a tricky drug and that it doesn't
22 have a stationary potency, if you will. How do you

1 think that played a role in subsequent
2 calculations, and was that same factor used in all
3 the other studies that were mentioned as well?

4 DR. WOODS: That's a good question. I can't
5 say what the studies used. I can only guess and I
6 probably shouldn't. For our analyses, we did not
7 have daily dose information for prescriptions, so
8 we don't know if a patient is on 20 milligrams a
9 day, 80 milligrams a day, and 5 milligrams a day.
10 Unfortunately, we are restricted to the data that
11 we have, so we used a factor of 3.

12 I can tell you that the majority of
13 prescriptions were not products with methadone.
14 They were hydrocodone, oxycodone, and morphine.
15 Methadone is fairly small in the opioid analgesic
16 market. I can't say whether a higher conversion
17 factor might make a difference. I can only guess,
18 and I would think not.

19 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you. Dr. Shoben?

20 DR. SHO BEN: This is also for Dr. Woods,
21 related to slide 28. Two questions. Actually, one
22 is there's pretty clear evidence that the patients

1 receiving the higher dose strength products are
2 sort of meeting multiple of these conditions for
3 their prescription. One, did you look at any
4 particular combinations that might be more common
5 in the higher dosage strength product than the
6 lower dose strength product? My second question is
7 did you look at how these might have changed over
8 time?

9 DR. WOODS: We didn't look over time. We
10 did many analyses. Unfortunately, we couldn't do
11 everything. In addition, we were limited by time,
12 preparing for the AC.

13 Your first question was did we look at
14 combinations? We did not. We just looked at one
15 patient. We looked 6 months prior to the start of
16 whatever each column was, and then one month after
17 in case they saw the doctor.

18 Data is data. Claims sometimes show the
19 diagnosis a little bit after they start, so that's
20 why we looked at that period. During that period,
21 they could have had a claim for back pain and a
22 claim for arthritis. We didn't look to see what

1 they had together. That would probably take a long
2 time to do that kind of research, so we don't
3 have -- we have the capabilities for that but not
4 the time.

5 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Dr. Boudreau?

6 DR. BOUDREAU: Denise Boudreau. This is
7 also a question for Dr. Woods. In your analyses,
8 you focused -- and I understand why -- on 90
9 morphine equivalents or higher. I'm wondering if
10 you did any analyses looking at other cutpoints
11 such as the 50 to 90. I ask that in that when we
12 taper patients, it's not uncommon that we try and
13 get them below 50 or even below 30. So I'm
14 wondering about the decline, or potential decline,
15 in that group.

16 DR. WOODS: Can you pull up slide 13,
17 please? That's a good question, and we did
18 anticipate this question because we know there's a
19 lot of different ways that you can look at data.
20 Wouldn't that be great if we had a sensitivity
21 analyses looking at various cutpoints?

22 When we look at the number of units, these

1 are units -- this is MME per unit, not MME based
2 upon the lowest -- the label dose. When we look at
3 this, you see that almost all of the units are well
4 below 90; 50 would have been a good cutpoint, but
5 we had to pick an arbitrary threshold, and we did
6 pick 90.

7 If we did have the time and the capacity to
8 do multiple analyses, we could have done 50, 120,
9 and some of the other studies are even up to
10 300 MMEs per day, and this is what we were able to
11 do and able to present and prepare for the AC.

12 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.
13 Dr. Zacharoff?

14 DR. ZACHAROFF: Thank you. Kevin Zacharoff,
15 and this is a question for Dr. Radin. In your
16 conclusions, you stated that epidemiologic evidence
17 suggests that higher prescribed daily dose
18 contributes to increased risk of unintentional and
19 also intentional opioid overdoses. I'm assuming
20 that means opioid overdoses from prescription pain
21 medications or from both?

22 DR. RADIN: Yes.

1 DR. ZACHAROFF: So not including illicit
2 substances.

3 DR. RADIN: Yes, that's right.

4 DR. ZACHAROFF: Okay. Thank you.

5 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Dr. Sprintz?

6 DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. Dr. Michael Sprintz.

7 Actually, this is another question for Dr. Radin.

8 One of the questions that I had is, when you guys
9 were looking at the different factors, did you ever
10 look at alcohol use, or diagnosis of alcohol abuse,
11 or any other substance-use disorders other than
12 opioids? Or was everything specifically geared
13 just to looking back to only opioids almost in a
14 vacuum?

15 DR. RADIN: Many of the studies that we
16 reviewed adjusted for signs of substance-use
17 history. These are studies that used EHR data,
18 where they may be able to find an indicator for
19 substance-use history. In fact, as I recall, there
20 were a few studies that measured an indicator for
21 alcohol use, an alcohol use disorder.

22 So they adjusted for these in their

1 multivariable model, and opioid dose was still a
2 strong independent risk factor for overdose after
3 this adjustment.

4 DR. SPRINTZ: I was actually worried more
5 about the addiction risk as opposed to the overdose
6 risk. Those are two
7 different things.

8 DR. RADIN: Yes. Okay. Thanks for
9 clarifying. The studies, they excluded people who
10 had a prior claim for any kind of substance-use
11 disorder. As I think many on the committee are
12 aware, that's not a complete way of measuring,
13 identifying people who have alcohol-use disorder or
14 problems with substance use. But that's what the
15 studies did to exclude people who might have
16 prevalent substance-use problems.

17 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Dr. Becker?

18 DR. BECKER: Will Becker. I think this is a
19 question for Dr. Hu. You made a brief statement
20 about the well-known effectiveness of opioids for
21 various conditions. In light of, I believe it was,
22 Dr. Woods' data showing that the most common

1 condition is chronic low back pain for which the
2 high doses are prescribed, could you comment about
3 effectiveness of opioids for chronic back pain?

4 DR. HERTZ: Hi. This is Sharon Hertz. I'm
5 going to take that question. Low back pain is
6 always a challenging condition to discuss in the
7 context of opioids because we frequently hear that
8 opioids don't work in low back pain, but in fact
9 it's a clinical model that's sometimes used in
10 analgesic development to look at efficacy. So we
11 actually do have clinical trials, placebo control
12 with rescue, our typical chronic pain study design,
13 and it seems that they do work.

14 I think what we sometimes confound is
15 whether or not they work versus whether or not they
16 should be used, and if used, when in the management
17 of low back pain they should be incorporated. So I
18 think that there is evidence it works, but that's
19 not the same thing as saying it should be like
20 first-line therapy or anything like that.

21 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you. If there
22 are no more questions --

1 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy Staffa. Can I
2 just clarify, one of Dr. Meisel's questions was
3 about whether VA data are included in the
4 outpatient pharmacy. I just want to be clear that
5 the answer of no, they're not is correct, but that
6 means prescriptions dispensed by VA clinics or
7 pharmacies would not be captured. But if a VA
8 patient took a prescription to a drug store, such
9 as a CVS or a Walgreens, that would be included.

10 So it's just not an exact answer. I just
11 want to make sure that's clear.

12 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you very much.

13 We will now take a 15-minute break. Panel
14 members, please remember that there should be no
15 discussion of the meeting topic during the break
16 among yourselves or with any member of the
17 audience. We will resume at 10:00 a.m.

18 (Whereupon, at 9:45 a.m., a recess was
19 taken.)

20 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Welcome back. We will
21 now begin with invited guest speaker presentations
22 with Dr. John Markman.

1 **Guest Speaker Presentation - John Markman**

2 DR. MARKMAN: Good morning. My name is John
3 Markman. I'm a professor of neurology and
4 neurosurgery in Western New York. I want to thank
5 the team at the FDA, Dr. Hertz and Dr. Staffa, for
6 organizing this important meeting. I'd also like
7 to thank my colleagues who are on these committees.
8 Obviously, this is many of the leading minds, and
9 the decisions and the recommendations that you make
10 over the next couple of days are going to influence
11 patients that we take care of. So as a colleague,
12 as a citizen, and as a future patient, I just want
13 to say thanks for your time.

14 I'm going to be talking from the perspective
15 of a clinician. I've worked in a multidisciplinary
16 pain center in an academic setting for the last 20
17 years. I'm really going to focus on this issue of
18 dose and how the context in which you take care of
19 a patient creates a lot of dilemmas.

20 The purpose of this meeting is to
21 characterize the specific clinical use of these
22 higher product strengths and daily doses of

1 opioids. I think the best way I know how to
2 characterize the clinical use is to bring you into
3 the exam room. So I'm going to do that today
4 through video with patients I've seen over the last
5 few months.

6 I think we can really just illustrate a lot
7 of what we've heard in these fantastic
8 presentations from Dr. Woods, Dr. Eggers, and just
9 kind of bring those perhaps to life through the
10 voice of the patient. Then we're going to try and
11 identify specific populations for whom there may be
12 clear benefits. Clear may be a tall order from
13 what we've seen in the earlier slides today and
14 from what you're about to hear.

15 My relevant experience for this, in addition
16 to seeing patients just about every day and
17 thinking about these issues deeply, is a meeting
18 that took place in this room about 11 years ago. I
19 came here because I was concerned about this very
20 issue, but in a slightly different context.

21 The two committees that you're on were
22 contemplating a decision about whether to extend

1 the indication for rapid-acting fentanyl
2 formulations to chronic non-cancer pain,
3 specifically to low back pain syndromes, which were
4 the study populations.

5 As a clinician, I was deeply concerned about
6 this because I felt that, potentially, making this
7 wider indication for rapid-acting fentanyl
8 formulations to chronic low back pain and chronic
9 non-cancer pain syndromes in general would
10 jeopardize the benefit-risk ratio for opioids in
11 general; and that the patients who were most likely
12 to benefit from these would not get them, and the
13 patients who were most likely to be harmed would.

14 So it was in the very context that we're
15 discussing this 11 years, hence, when I first came
16 here because this editorial that I wrote was
17 included in the briefing packet. I actually spoke
18 at that podium over there as someone who had
19 applied to speak for seven minutes as a member of
20 the open public hearing. That's how my time on
21 these committees began, thinking about these very
22 same issues and, again, trying to find this balance

1 of how do we preserve and create guard rails around
2 a therapy which we know is effective for some
3 people but also endangers many others, and how do
4 we make it as safe as possible.

5 So this talk has four components. I'm going
6 to speak about need. I'm going to speak
7 variability and individualized response, titration,
8 and then a few little points about trade-offs at
9 the end. I'll start with need. As I said, the
10 best way to illustrate this is through hearing it
11 from patients.

12 These cases all have something in common.
13 As you've heard this morning from some of the
14 presentations, neck and low back pain are the
15 leading indications for analgesics, the leading
16 indication for patients to come into subspecialty
17 pain care, and a leading indication for even
18 primary care treatment of chronic pain. So I'm
19 going to focus on cases that, at least begin as
20 their point of departure, have an element of
21 chronic neck and low back pain.

22 These are all non-cancer pain syndromes

1 because I think that's really where the debate is,
2 and these are all dilemmas. For most people who
3 are in pain medicine, I think, as a daily focus of
4 their work -- at least in my own case, I spent the
5 first part of the 2000s, to about 2010, trying to
6 wean patients off high-dose opioids most of the
7 time.

8 That was the focus of my opioid practice.
9 We had a buprenorphine detox, and we tried to take
10 patients who we thought were unsafe doses and were
11 not performing well in their daily activities and
12 their lives, and tried to bring them down off
13 opioids. In the last five years, I've had this
14 role reversal, as there's been a collapse in opioid
15 prescribing. I tend to have to actually prescribe
16 more opioids now because of the patients like the
17 one you'll see.

18 I'm going to start with this gentleman, Sam.
19 He's 56. He's a gentleman with chronic low back
20 pain.

21 (Video played and transcribed.)

22 "What's the most serious medical problem you

1 have right now?

2 "Right now would be my back pain and
3 subsequent back pain, sciatic pain, and the muscle
4 spasms that they create."

5 DR. MARKMAN: This is a gentleman who's had
6 prior back surgeries. As you can see, looking at a
7 sagittal CT image here, this is a CT myelogram.
8 He's had previous back surgery. I actually saw him
9 for back surgery many years ago. But he's here
10 now, and he has intractable pain because of what's
11 circled at the top of your screen, which is a
12 collapse of the endplate at T12.

13 So he's had a compression fracture for about
14 9 months. This is a 56-year-old gentleman with a
15 9-month history of axial predominant low back pain,
16 but with some radiation into the leg. And here's
17 his story in a little more detail, and a little bit
18 more about the comorbid conditions you heard about
19 in some of those earlier talks this morning.

20 (Video played and transcribed.)

21 "Your original cancer was?

22 "Acute myeloid leukemia diagnosed on May 8th

1 of 2013.

2 "And you had a bone marrow transplant?

3 "I had a stem cell transplant on August 27th
4 of 2013.

5 "And that pushed you to remission?

6 "It did temporarily. It came back. I had
7 to go back on chemo, and it went away on May of
8 2014 and has been in remission ever since.

9 "For the past 5 years?

10 "Yes.

11 "Terrific.

12 "Yeah."

13 DR. MARKMAN: So he not only has chronic low
14 back pain. He also has this prior history of
15 treatment for his leukemia.

16 (Video played and transcribed.)

17 "My cancer's been in remission for 5 years
18 this month.

19 "And when were you first diagnosed with
20 graft-versus-host disease?

21 "August of 2013.

22 "Has that been painful?"

1 "Yes. It's been -- it was very painful, and
2 this has helped with that substantially.

3 "Because you were not on Exalgo at that time
4 when you were first diagnosed.

5 "No, I was not. I was not. And that has
6 helped dramatically with the muscles spasms that I
7 get from that disease. They're just -- they're
8 undescrivable. When you get them in your rib cage,
9 I mean, you can't run that out. It's underneath
10 your rib cage or in your rib cage. My wife would
11 tell you that if she just touches it, it would send
12 me through the roof.

13 "What's the worst part of being on the
14 Exalgo, or dilaudid, or hydromorphone, as it's
15 called?

16 "I don't have any bad thoughts about it.
17 I'm able to keep my mind clear. I'm not slurring
18 my words. I feel -- my head feels normal, which is
19 really nice.

20 "You seem a little short of breath right
21 now. What's that from?

22 "The shortness of breath is from the

1 graft-versus-host."

2 DR. MARKMAN: The clinicians in the room,
3 when we think about risk, I think there's a lot of
4 focus on opioid-use disorder, and of course there
5 should be. But for some of you probably looking at
6 this video, you're like, "Well, this guy is
7 depressed. Why is he on this high dose of
8 dilaudid, potentially?"

9 Again, when we think about risk, we're
10 thinking about the entire continuum of what's going
11 on in these patients. This gentleman was
12 previously on buprenorphine, on a relatively low
13 dose before he had this compression fracture, being
14 weaned off opioids entirely. And part of the
15 reason he was on buprenorphine was because of his
16 respiratory status. So again, this is a dilemma
17 because your hand is forced with someone who has a
18 new problem.

19 (Video played and transcribed.)

20 "I've taken Exalgo, extended release,
21 32 milligrams, as well as up to 3 2-milligram
22 dilaudids per day.

1 "And does it help?

2 "It helps immensely."

3 DR. MARKMAN: So he's on this high-dose unit
4 formulation that we're talking about today. He's
5 also on some lower dose unit formulations for this
6 problem of axial predominant low back pain in the
7 setting of compression fracture, with osteoporosis
8 as a consequence of steroid exposure to treat
9 graft-versus-host disease, which was a consequence
10 of his treatment for leukemia, which was
11 superimposed on a chronic low back pain syndrome
12 for which he had lumbar fusion surgery a decade
13 earlier. So that's the layering of comorbid
14 conditions you heard about earlier today.

15 (Video played and transcribed.)

16 "So if only a small dose of dilaudid were
17 available, like a 2-milligram dose or a 4-milligram
18 dose, how would that effect you?

19 "That would substantially change my life and
20 put me in serious pain. It would reduce my ability
21 to enjoy life.

22 "But you could still take the medication.

1 You just couldn't take the 32 milligrams at once.

2 "Right.

3 "So would that be a problem for you, if you
4 had to take 16 of those 2-milligram pills at once?

5 "Yes, it would because the stable of getting
6 a 32-milligram extended release, the stability of
7 that, I'm not getting highs and lows of taking the
8 meds, and it's a steady coverage of the pain.

9 "Why is that important?

10 "It's very important because when the pain
11 comes back, one pill doesn't take care of it. It's
12 2 or 3 down the line, and you finally catch up to
13 it. So the 32-milligram is extremely important.
14 It maintains a nice even flow."

15 DR. MARKMAN: Again, I want to say one thing
16 about that comment. Obviously, there's a lot of
17 uncertainty about the relative benefit of
18 short-acting versus long-acting opioid formulations
19 in terms of efficacy in this balance, and I think
20 that's an important research gap, that we still
21 don't know relative advantage. But this is
22 obviously anecdotal support for having a

1 long-acting formulation.

2 But the deeper question that's relevant to
3 us today here is the comments I think on the
4 diagram you saw on decision analysis on slides 21
5 through 23, slides 8 and 9 of Dr. Eggers'
6 presentation, is that if he were on 2-milligram
7 pills, he'd have almost 600 pills probably that he
8 would need to be prescribed on a monthly basis, and
9 what would be the unintended consequences of
10 prescribing some fraction of that versus putting
11 600 pills out there.

12 As a clinician, that would be something that
13 was deeply concerning to me. Obviously, with
14 buprenorphine and many other meds, we try and
15 reduce the amount of dose units in circulation
16 because our concern is that's a risk factor for
17 unintended consequences in non-patients as well as
18 patients. So that's one of the things, obviously
19 this committee has to balance today.

20 This is a patient, obviously, who's on a
21 high-dose unit formulation. He needs more frequent
22 and more rigorous monitoring. He needs closer

1 attention to his mental health status. There are a
2 lot of comments, I think, we're going to hear about
3 benzodiazepines, but also these folks are on muscle
4 relaxants: tizanidine, baclofen, Flexeril,
5 cyclobenzaprine, if you will.

6 I think, obviously, it's the totality of
7 these drugs which obviously increase the risk.
8 There's going to be a question, obviously, about
9 how specific the pathology has to be as an
10 indication for opioid therapy. Obviously here,
11 I've given you a case with a very discrete focus of
12 nociceptive pain and a little bit of neuropathic
13 pain as the rationale for therapy. But I gave you
14 this case for that reason, in part, because I
15 wanted to make it clear. I'll show you others
16 where it's far less clear.

17 Function and quality of life. Well, these
18 are, again, points of controversy. Analgesics are,
19 first and foremost, pain relievers. And if he told
20 me that this allowed him to function better in so
21 far as he wanted to sit comfortably and do
22 something on his couch, to me that would be an

1 adequate level of function. But there's obviously
2 diverse point of views on what a functional
3 improvement is and how important that is; what's
4 the primacy of that.

5 Then again, there's the consideration of
6 tapering this gentleman back on to buprenorphine or
7 using buprenorphine to taper him off entirely once
8 he's through this acute compression fracture. He
9 was actually incredibly annoyed with me at this
10 visit in the early part, right up on my face
11 saying, "I wanted you to give me an epidural
12 steroid injection for my back pain, and you
13 wouldn't do it, and I'm still upset about it."

14 The reality is that giving a patient like
15 this, on high-dose steroids, a steroid injection,
16 who is having compression fractures, the long-term
17 risk of that are, in my opinion, untenable. So
18 having to explain that to him as well kind of
19 underscores the complexity of all the trade-offs;
20 not just of opioids, but of all the treatments.

21 Let me segue to a second patient, and this
22 is a different world of risk and complexity. This

1 is an 88-year-old woman with chronic neck pain and
2 left-sided hip pain.

3 (Video played and transcribed.)

4 "Where is your pain? What part of your
5 body?

6 "Part of my body is in two parts, especially
7 between my shoulders and on my back, and then on my
8 left hip.

9 "And what does it feel like in your neck?

10 "It is just pain there right now. It just
11 hurts.

12 "And how would you describe the hurt? Does
13 it tingle, or burn, or is it throbbing?

14 "What was the first one?

15 "Tingling, burning, throbbing. You tell me.
16 What does it feel like in your neck?"

17 DR. MARKMAN: So that's the painstaking work
18 that goes on in pain clinics right now all over the
19 country, that people are trying to get a sense of
20 what someone's going through. And she's looking at
21 me like, "What? Why are you taking my time with
22 these questions?" Right?

1 So what I want out of that and what I'm
2 trying to understand is obviously different than
3 what she wants out of this visit. She's got -- you
4 can't see in her hand, but you'll see in a
5 moment -- this long list of questions, this
6 wrinkled piece of paper, which she's been
7 developing over the last 8 weeks or 6 weeks since I
8 last saw her, with all of her questions that she
9 wants to get through. Why am I asking her about
10 tingling?

11 So again, this is part of the complexity of
12 teasing this apart. So let's just look at her
13 situation. We heard about multiple comorbid
14 conditions in a couple of the presentations today,
15 but let me just bring this to life in this woman.

16 For those of you who don't look at these
17 images all day long, your view here on your left is
18 obviously a sagittal section or a sideways cut, a
19 T2-weighted image of the brain and the cervical
20 spine, and she's facing this way outdoors. What
21 you see here in her cervical spinal cord is this
22 big white area, which spans several segments.

1 She has a very large syrinx in her cervical
2 spinal cord. That's a collection of spinal fluid,
3 which is really just like a little water balloon,
4 which is pushing on all of the fibers. Remember,
5 your cervical spine is about the width of your
6 pinkie in its diameter, and she's got this water
7 balloon which is expanding there, stretching all
8 those fibers in the central part of the core, which
9 are what really mediate a lot of the nociceptive
10 experiences we have in our lives, below our waist
11 and above.

12 She is really having this constant sort of
13 expansile mass, which is liquid expanding. Here is
14 the axial cut in that middle view. You can see
15 that there's a big white thing. Basically, you can
16 see the syrinx is pushing all the fibers of the
17 spinal cord to the side, to the rim, so the big
18 white part in the middle is that fluid collection.

19 Then of course, in her hip, this hip has
20 been now on its third revision for her hip pain,
21 which is obviously more of a nociceptive syndrome
22 compared to her neck pain, which is probably more

1 neuropathic depending on how you think about
2 mechanisms, to the extent that that's even relevant
3 here.

4 She's got multiple complex problems. But
5 the biggest risk in her case, what terrifies
6 me -- she's not actually on particularly high-dose
7 opioids. She's on 60 milligrams of oxycodone a
8 day, which is high for her. That's a very high
9 dose. It doesn't meet some threshold. It's 90
10 milligrams of morphine equivalents, but it doesn't
11 make a lot of the cutoffs in discussions we've
12 heard today.

13 I won't show you the most terrifying movie
14 of this woman. It's watching her walk because
15 she's going to fall eventually, and you know that.
16 She's got a loss proprioception in her feet. She's
17 deafferent because of syrx. She's got 4 other
18 replaced joints below her waist in addition to this
19 hip that I've shown you, and she's on high-dose
20 opioids, and she's going to fall.

21 She's not going to develop an opioid-use
22 disorder, I don't think. I think she's at

1 extremely low risk for that. She's got no personal
2 risk factor. She's got no familial risk factors,
3 but she is going to fall eventually and that's
4 going to be my responsibility.

5 (Video played and transcribed.)

6 "Do the medications help?

7 "Yes, it helps, as long as I can get it
8 quick enough. I try to get it, but it takes about
9 an hour after I take it.

10 "What's your total dose and how much do you
11 take a day? How many pills do you take?

12 "I take 6 pills.

13 "Of oxycodone.

14 "Of oxycodone.

15 "What dose?"

16 DR. MARKMAN: What?

17 (Video played and transcribed.)

18 "I take 1 every 3 hours.

19 "How big is the pill?

20 "It's very small. I don't know how to
21 describe it, but it's very small.

22 "Do you know how many milligrams are in the

1 pill?

2 "I have not looked at that. I haven't
3 studied it.

4 "Do you know how many there are?

5 "Ten.

6 "Ten. So you take 60 milligrams pills per
7 day?

8 "Yes.

9 "And you take them every 3 hours?

10 "Yes.

11 "Does it help?

12 "Yes, definitely."

13 DR. MARKMAN: So she's on this very short
14 interval of dosing, which we have tried mightily to
15 get her off. We wanted to try her on fentanyl, and
16 she's been on buprenorphine. She's failed them
17 all. They've all been disastrous. She couldn't
18 tolerate them. She was too confused. She was too
19 dizzy. She was too unsteady. So we've had to live
20 with the fact that this is the right regimen for
21 her.

22 I don't feel great about writing this big

1 prescription every month. In fact, I feel really
2 ambivalent about doing it because I know that
3 ultimately it's not going to probably end well,
4 because her biggest risk is a fall. But I don't
5 really have much choice, and here's why.

6 (Video played and transcribed.)

7 "Is this a stable dose or the dose has been
8 changing?

9 "No, it's been a stable dose for
10 quite -- oh, I don't know how long.

11 "How many years would you say?

12 "(Laughing) Oh, it's been 2 or 3, or more,
13 at this dose; about 2 or 3 I think that I've been
14 on oxycodone.

15 "What would your life be like without it?

16 "It would be horrid. It would be in a lot
17 of pain, because I can tell when my -- begin the
18 need. When my timing is getting ready for another
19 pill, I can tell because I'm hurtin' so bad. I
20 don't know any other way to do it, but maybe you
21 do.

22 "I don't.

1 "So I just will have to get along the best
2 way I know how.

3 "Well, you've been doing that a long time,
4 and you've been doing a beautiful job.

5 "Well, thank you.

6 "Is this a stabled --"

7 DR. MARKMAN: Obviously, this is about the
8 cumulative burden that we see and I think which
9 really presents these dosing challenges for many of
10 us who take care of patients every day and are in
11 the room with them with their family members, and
12 trying to deal with the fact that you often don't
13 just have low back pain, as you saw there. They've
14 got at 66 percent, but they've also got 66 percent
15 arthritis, and they have all those other conditions
16 at the same time layered on one another.

17 So let me just talk a little about
18 variability. Obviously, these first two cases are
19 sort of a plea for latitude, for the complexities
20 of decision-making, all those different ideas which
21 are going through your head. The one most
22 replicated finding of the 20th century, and of the

1 most recent century in pain, the only thing we
2 really know for sure with any degree of certainty
3 is about variability, variability of the pain
4 experience. That's really been the great lesson of
5 all of our scientific studies.

6 So I think when you hear resistance to a
7 cutoff or a threshold, it's an appreciation for
8 that fact; that's our most replicated finding. So
9 a threshold which says it's going to be cut here
10 seems to, in some ways, be a critical tension with
11 that idea.

12 Let me just unpack this idea just a bit
13 more. This is a slide that's a cliché at this
14 point. It's almost three decades old. It's a
15 study, one of the original studies, looking at
16 patients with MRIs with their spines who had all
17 sorts of pathological findings, but it turns out
18 they had no symptoms. They didn't have any pain
19 intensity.

20 Obviously, I've showed you two images of
21 patients previously, one with a compression
22 fracture, one with a cervical syrinx, where I made

1 the claim to you because of the correlation of
2 their symptoms, or at least I endeavor to do this.
3 Like I convince you, I try to convince myself that
4 those images correlated with the pain experience
5 the patient was having. But the reverse is also
6 true. There are many patients who've got findings
7 who've got no pain at all, and that's the
8 complexity of the rule.

9 This is a wonderful registry study out of
10 New York City. We know that opioid dosing is
11 highly variable. This is a registry through the
12 New York hospital system recently published in the
13 Journal of Pain, looking at patients who seek
14 outpatient care for complex chronic pain problems
15 who do not have cancer.

16 This is just a glimpse of what the spread of
17 opioid prescribing is for these patients. Just
18 look at the standard deviation there. That just
19 gives you an appreciation for the diversity of
20 range of drug that people are on.

21 We also know that analgesic benefit in low
22 back pain syndromes, about which there was a

1 question earlier, varies with baseline affect.
2 This is an important study by Ajay Wasan of Pitt
3 showing the reduction in pain intensity, from being
4 on a medication, an opioid medication, is changed
5 by your baseline level of affect, if you have high
6 negative affect versus low negative affect. The
7 take-home from the abstract of that paper is the
8 benefit-risk considerations in chronic low back
9 pain patients with high negative affect versus low
10 negative affect effects are distinctly different.
11 It has nothing to do with the drug.

12 So differential treatment response to
13 analgesic medication is not all attributable to the
14 drug itself. Everyone here knows that.

15 Here is a recent analysis we did, a post hoc
16 analysis, of the end of the open-label
17 phase -- excuse me. This image is a figure from
18 the end of the open-label phase of the development
19 or the pivotal study for an abuse-deterrent opioid,
20 oxycodone. To me, this is one of the ways, as a
21 clinical researcher, I think about how variable
22 opioid dosing because you have this world of

1 patients in the community with fair levels of high
2 pain intensity.

3 They decide to enter a clinical trial for a
4 novel abuse deterrent opioid to be therapeutically
5 optimized during the open-label phase. And even in
6 that optimization process, they all come out with
7 look at these range of different doses.

8 Why don't these patients all self-titrate in
9 this free open-label titration period with the same
10 dose? They're all over the map, and these were
11 patients who were not opioid naive. These are
12 patients who were previously exposed to
13 short-acting oxycodone, who are going to be put on
14 a long-acting, abuse-deterrent opioid formulation
15 of oxycodone, and they just self-titrate all over
16 the map.

17 This is the best study of this question, the
18 most rigorous one. This is a slightly analogous
19 population. This is a recent work by Jen
20 Gewandter, Mike McDermott, and other folks at
21 Rochester, looking at 4 clinical trials in cancer
22 breakthrough pain of rapid-acting fentanyl, and

1 looking at the 6 active treatment episodes with
2 fentanyl and the 3 placebo episodes.

3 These bubbles, these blue bubbles, are each
4 an individual patient. What you see here when
5 you're looking at the treatment effect on the
6 Y-axis is that there is a range of these patients.
7 There is a treatment by patient interaction here
8 when you compare it to placebo. This is another
9 way of thinking about this issue about variability
10 of drug response, so it makes it hard to establish
11 a cutoff when we have here placebo-controlled
12 experimental evidence, again, answering this
13 question about variable drug response.

14 Again, it is hard to show a dose-response
15 curve with opioids, and the reason is the
16 following. Obviously, patients who are on too much
17 dose get too many side effects, and they drop out
18 of studies. Patients who are on too little dose
19 have inadequate pain relief, and they drop out of
20 the studies.

21 The way I think about this as a clinical
22 researcher is in the ideal world, that trade-off,

1 that Y-axis of goodness where you have high
2 efficacy and high tolerability of an opioid, would
3 be a really long, flat amount. And there would be
4 a big range of doses that got that optimal balance
5 at the top, and everyone would kind of end up on
6 that dose; that kind of fits the one-size-fits-all
7 dream of opioid treatment.

8 But this is what it looks like when you look
9 at these trials. You've got patients who are each
10 on their little cliffhanger of tolerability because
11 of constipation, sedation, itching, nausea, don't
12 like the way it makes me feel in some generalized
13 way, and relief. And you're sort of this hairpin;
14 you're not on this amount. These patients are all
15 over the map, and this adds to the complexity.

16 I just want to say something about
17 titration. Obviously, to the anesthesiologists in
18 the room for whom this is the central
19 methodological axiom of their entire practice, this
20 is obvious. But it's important to realize that
21 titration is the centerpiece of pain management,
22 especially when it comes to medication.

1 Let's listen to this gentleman, a
2 58-year-old gentleman with horrific left-sided
3 throat pain.

4 (Video played and transcribed.)

5 "I had a flare up when I tried to go off the
6 medication.

7 "That was around your daughter's wedding?

8 "That was for my daughter's wedding. I just
9 wanted a day to where I felt straight because I had
10 to give her away, and I had a flare up the next
11 day."

12 DR. MARKMAN: So he wanted to feel straight.
13 This gentleman is not on an opioid. He's on
14 oxcarbazepine. He's on Trileptal. The trade-off
15 of tolerability for pain relief is not unique to
16 opioids. We're going from room to room, patient to
17 patient, and in some rooms, it's about opioids, but
18 a lot of other rooms, it's not.

19 (Video played and transcribed.)

20 "I had had a flare up. I wanted to go back
21 a little bit. I've never been happy with the side
22 effects of it. As I went back to about 400, I had

1 a flare up of the symptom.

2 "What happens when you have a flare up?

3 What's it like?

4 "I start to get the severe jabbing pains in
5 my throat.

6 "Where? Point to where you get it.

7 "It's basically under my jaw on my left
8 side. It feels like it's in the back of my throat.
9 It's a very sharp pain. Happy to be on the
10 medicine to take care of it, but I prefer to be off
11 of them if I could."

12 DR. MARKMAN: That's true of all the
13 patients we see. I mean, virtually all of them
14 don't want to be on this medication. They're very
15 clear. They're very reluctant, whether it's
16 opioids, or in this case, whether it's
17 oxcarbazepine.

18 (Video played and transcribed.)

19 "You had to increase the dose recently to
20 get it under control?

21 "I increased it by increments of 100. I
22 went back up actually, and I am now at 800

1 milligrams.

2 "Do you like being at a higher dose?

3 "I don't. I don't like to the symptoms.

4 "Why not?

5 "I like feeling normal, and I'm not normal
6 when I'm on the dosage. It's hard to focus. I
7 have some motion sensitivity. I'm not necessarily
8 stumbly and fumbly, but it feels like that might
9 be -- on higher doses, that might be part of it.

10 "Have you had any falls?

11 "Just one mishap where I was -- when I was
12 working, I was sitting on a toolbox working on some
13 electrical outlets --"

14 DR. MARKMAN: Terrified, right?

15 (Video played and transcribed.)

16 "-- and I slid backwards off of it. But
17 nothing like falling and get hurt or anything."

18 DR. MARKMAN: No, you couldn't get hurt that
19 way. Fall off an electrical box at a construction
20 site, no, nobody gets hurt that way; of course. So
21 this same issue -- this is not an
22 opioid -- tolerance; withdrawal; dose escalation;

1 side effects; doesn't like the way he feels;
2 dizziness; the risk of a fall in the workplace, all
3 the same issues.

4 So these are not necessarily opioid specific
5 trade-offs; these are trade-offs -- now again, this
6 is incredibly an important, serious point. We are
7 acutely aware of the lethality of opioids, and that
8 is not to liken them to oxcarbazepine because the
9 epidemiologic signals have nothing to do with one
10 another with regard to community risk.

11 So again, I make the parallel not to suggest
12 to you that these are equivalent risks, but only to
13 say that these are the same issues, which we're
14 balancing across many medication classes which act
15 centrally. Now, obviously opioids have very
16 specific risks. I think there's more work to be
17 done, and we heard about this, and more work that
18 will be done with new authority by the FDA, to
19 think about how we can think more deeply about,
20 again, who do you preserve access for and who is at
21 greater risk for self-harm or community harm.

22 I think we need methodologies to reduce

1 channeling bias in these observational studies,
2 which are incredibly important and have changed the
3 way we've all practiced. Again, we need to think
4 about how to design a prospective low dose versus
5 high dose, free titration study, where we have an
6 optimal design to detect the adverse events we care
7 about. I think that's where we have to go.

8 One more slide -- or two more sides, excuse
9 me, and I'll be all set. I just want to leave you
10 with two patients with low back pain. I'm not
11 going to share with you any image of these
12 patients. This is patients who've had prior lumbar
13 surgery. This is the most common reason among the
14 low back pain world to be seen in the subspecialty
15 pain management clinic in the United States. We
16 have an extraordinary high rate of lumbar surgery
17 in the United States.

18 I'm just going to finish with these two
19 patients who have no acute pathology to show you
20 but are living with this incredibly heavy burden.

21 (Video played and transcribed.)

22 "The side effect you have is constipation.

1 "Yeah, and a little bit of tiredness, but it
2 could be age, too (laughs).

3 "What kind of cancer do you have?

4 "Myeloma, multiple myeloma.

5 "Do you have any pain with the myeloma?

6 "Yeah, but that's scared [indiscernible].

7 That's all over. That's nothing to worry about
8 until it hits. That's all."

9 DR. MARKMAN: She lives in Le Roy, New York,
10 the birthplace of Jell-O. She has an aviary with
11 300 birds in it, which she manages. She needs to
12 get on with her life. She has no time to waste
13 with me every other month to see me for a refill,
14 and here's her frustration.

15 (Video played and transcribed.)

16 "The pills do not cover the pain a hundred
17 percent, but it makes it livable. And then I get
18 off my feet and lay down, and put a heating pad on,
19 and that's how I survive. But as far as people
20 cutting out your opioids, they're just going to
21 drive more people to the street. And they will go
22 on the black market for their pain medicine.

1 "Why?

2 "Because they're in pain. If you take it
3 away, I'll tell you right now, if someone were to
4 take mine, I'd be on the market, because it isn't
5 fair. Your politicians and all of these big whigs,
6 they're in their own little world because they
7 don't have the pain.

8 "If they had the pain, they would know what
9 we are talking about. But because they haven't
10 suffered the pain, the back pain, they have no
11 idea. They're just going by statistics. And what
12 good is it? What about talking to people that are
13 on the drug? They've been on it. They aren't
14 doing harm to it. They're taking it as prescribed.

15 "How long have you been on it?

16 "Oh, 10, maybe 10 years."

17 DR. MARKMAN: So again, I worry that in the
18 same way with the development of abuse-deterrent
19 opioids, we've had unintended consequences; so,
20 too, could changing pill counts and other dose
21 forms lead to other intended consequences.

22 I'm not going to talk about opioid-use

1 disorder, but I will say that anyone who has their
2 dose of opioid reduced by 25 percent or 50 percent,
3 who's been on it for 3 years, you're inducing an
4 iatrogenic opioid-use disorder. We all know that.
5 You are replicating all of those features.

6 I want to finish with one last patient. She
7 has a very slow motion tectonic form of cauda
8 equina syndrome. Just imagine your garden hose
9 being slowly kinked, but it's her lower spinal
10 cord. She's plegic in the lower extremities now.
11 She's lost bowel and bladder function. She's on
12 buprenorphine. She's a refugee from the northern
13 part of New York near the Adirondacks, who couldn't
14 move to our region until her son found a provider
15 who was willing to prescribe buprenorphine for her,
16 and her gabapentin, but mainly her buprenorphine.
17 These are the decisions that families are making to
18 seek care.

19 (Video played and transcribed.)

20 "I obviously would love to have a straight
21 spine, and be out of a wheelchair, and go back to
22 doing things that I did when I wasn't -- I think

1 I -- I have a fairly high pain threshold, I think.

2 "I do, too.

3 "When I say I need medication, I don't do
4 that easily. I don't -- it's not a stigma, but I
5 just don't like medication. But I recognize I need
6 it for some things, and I'd be stupid not to take
7 it. So I don't think anybody arbitrarily is saying
8 to me, your dose is too high, reduce it, without
9 being aware of my situation, as Steve said. It's
10 the wrong question, and it's the wrong action."

11 DR. MARKMAN: She's obviously in a very
12 precarious position. Obviously, she has marked
13 scoliotic deformity. One of the reasons she's on
14 buprenorphine obviously is for the respiratory
15 issues, but also for pain control.

16 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Dr. Markman, last one,
17 please.

18 DR. MARKMAN: I'll just finish here. We're
19 all set. I'm just going to say some final
20 considerations, is to think about, obviously as you
21 will, the very building complexity of drug
22 response; obviously, the pain conditions in

1 general; the need for studies, I think, of novel
2 opioids, which are abuse deterrent but also are
3 enriched for the populations most at risk for harm,
4 patients with substance-use disorders and risk
5 for that.

6 Again, there's a major evidence gap with
7 regard to the relative benefit of long versus
8 short-acting opioids, even though they've been
9 around, as we've heard, since the late '80s. And I
10 really think that one of the ways to get clarity
11 around the trade-offs here is to understand better
12 the potential benefits, if there are any, of long
13 versus short-acting formulations. Thank you very
14 much.

15 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you, Dr. Markman.

16 We'll now continue with an invited guest
17 speaker presentation with Dr. Michael Rowbotham.

18 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Michael Rowbotham**

19 DR. ROWBOTHAM: Thank you very much for
20 inviting me. I'm going to cover two things, some
21 aspects of clinician care of patients with chronic
22 pain, and then I want to review some of the

1 literature, published and unpublished, that gets to
2 the issues of number of pills one might take a day
3 and higher strength opioids.

4 I'm going to use a pointer for some of
5 these. I'll use it on this one, and hopefully
6 people in the back can see that.

7 I have something of an unusual background.
8 When I was a medical student at UCSF, I got
9 interested in psychopharmacology in my last year,
10 and then I went on to do a fellowship in the drug
11 dependence research lab, where we studied things
12 like high-dose naloxone, intravenous cocaine, and
13 just about all manners of illegal substances.

14 I went on to do my internship at SF General.
15 That was the first year of the emergence of the
16 AIDS epidemic, and then from 1982 to 1984, as I was
17 deciding whether or not to do psychiatry and
18 neurology, I was the medical director for substance
19 abuse services at SF General Hospital. I had an
20 average of about 120 patients in long-term
21 methadone maintenance and anywhere from 80 to 100
22 in a 21-day methadone detox program, while

1 continuing my research studies.

2 I went on to do my neurology training and
3 then a research fellowship with Howard Fields at
4 UCSF as the UCSF Pain Management Center was
5 forming, and went on to be the associate director
6 there for several decades and started a large pain
7 clinical research center.

8 Some of those studies that we did there were
9 on opioids, including the first placebo-controlled
10 trial of intravenous opioids with lidocaine and
11 placebo comparators for neuropathic pain,
12 postherpetic neuralgia, and then a longer term
13 trial for levorphanol for different kinds of
14 neuropathic pain, both central and peripheral
15 neuropathic pain.

16 Then I'll show you some data that's still
17 unpublished about what happens if you start
18 incorporating experimental pain models to look for
19 opioid-induced hyperalgesia. I've transitioned.
20 I'm now the chief research officer for one of the
21 10 largest healthcare systems in the country,
22 Sutter Health, where we have 3 million patients in

1 care, and of course many of them on long-term
2 opioids.

3 This is not a new problem. This is from
4 1870 as injectable morphine was becoming available.
5 The question was raised about does morphine
6 encourage the very pain it pretends to relieve? So
7 not a new topic. Of course, the current opioid
8 epidemic is at least 18 years old, the 2001, the
9 cover of Newsweek, and then in 2003, the cover of
10 Newsweek, both about the problems with OxyContin,
11 Vicodin, and other prescription opioids.

12 As I observed, even back to the days of
13 running the substance abuse services at SF General,
14 there was a pendulum swinging even then, where
15 there would be a period of time of relative
16 permissiveness about using opioids to something
17 much more focused on drug control, and where it had
18 been in this latter phase where the pendulum has
19 swung from the pain is the 5th vital sign and
20 relatively liberal attitudes towards opioid
21 prescribing in the early 2000s, to now much more
22 concern about diversion of drugs and all the topics

1 that are being discussed at this meeting.

2 Just to sum it up, opioids are effective,
3 and we saw some that data today. The article by
4 Busse in JAMA last year is really quite useful, and
5 it's a meta-analysis and shows that opioids are
6 effective compared to placebo. In limited studies,
7 which have been compared to antidepressants and
8 convulsants, this also shows efficacy.

9 The efficacy is relatively small. For
10 longer term use, it doesn't hit it out of the park,
11 but it's certainly very useful and a type of
12 treatment for which there's not already a
13 non-opioid substitute. The caveats are that
14 there's little efficacy data spanning long time
15 periods, 6 months or more, for opioids, but also
16 not for any other drug class. So it's not like you
17 could look at studies of gabapentinoids or
18 antidepressants for chronic pain and come up with
19 higher quality data over long periods of usage.

20 It's a difficult class of drugs to study
21 because the dropout rates in clinical trials of
22 opioids I think are substantially higher than with

1 any other drug class. It's hard to get people to
2 enter a trial of an opioid, and it's hard to keep
3 them in a trial of opioids.

4 Many patients can't tolerate the mood or
5 other effects, and they tend to discontinue opioids
6 relatively quickly. But the stigma of being on
7 opioids and often very intense family pressure
8 leads patients to actually self-discontinue or try
9 self-tapering, and they will often do this without
10 telling their physician and sometimes even will
11 taper themselves down quite significantly. Some of
12 it is just testing the waters. They want to
13 believe that they're not addicted, and if they can
14 reduce their dose downward for a period of time,
15 that convinces them that they don't have an
16 opioid-use problem.

17 Then of course, as Dr. Markman pointed out,
18 it's hard to find prescribers. They fear licensing
19 board investigation, and they fear the reputational
20 damage that goes along with being viewed as a
21 physician who will prescribe opioids. I think
22 these last two things are underemphasized, both the

1 patient perspective, the stigmatization, and the
2 physician stigmatization.

3 But physicians are a big part of the
4 problem. We know from the presentations today and
5 the abundant literature on this that exposure to
6 prescription opioids increases risk for abuse,
7 overdose, and other adverse events in a dose- and
8 duration-dependent manner. The prescribers are
9 directly or indirectly the source of most misused
10 opioids. Opioid prescribing often continues after
11 abuse is diagnosed.

12 So we know that the opioid dose does
13 predict -- perhaps not as strongly as one might
14 expect, but it does predict overdose risk.
15 However, decreasing the prescribed opioid doses do
16 not, at least to me, seem to be proven to actually
17 reduce the risk. So the number of opioids
18 prescribed has been steadily going down the last
19 five years, but that's not necessarily through
20 tapering patients who were already on opioids.
21 It's just that physicians, when they start patients
22 on opioids, they start with lower doses, and they

1 don't allow patients to titrate up as high as they
2 did before.

3 Something that was hinted at in some of the
4 earlier morning presentations is that opioids plus
5 benzodiazepines, or other sedatives and alcohol,
6 are potentially a very toxic combination. We knew
7 this when I was running the methadone clinic. We
8 would get patients stabilized on opioids and then
9 gradually lose them, sometimes fatally, to
10 benzodiazepines and especially alcohol. So the
11 opioid use could be controlled, but not the other
12 drugs. There have been a number of studies of
13 benzodiazepines, and they are not analgesic. So
14 they increase the risks of opioids without adding
15 to the analgesia. That's not a good combination.

16 The other lesson from some of the methadone
17 clinic experiences is that urine testing can be
18 utilized, but it's very difficult to utilize,
19 especially in an environment that isn't so tightly
20 regulated as a substance-abuse clinic. However, if
21 as a clinician, you're concerned about a patient,
22 it's both legal and ethical to ask them to come in

1 frequently, to give them only very short term
2 prescriptions, because you need to see them. You
3 need to have that face time that Dr. Markman was
4 showing us in his video clips.

5 Why is it so hard to demonstrate long-term
6 efficacy? This is a study that Steve Quessy and I
7 did and published over a decade ago. What this
8 shows is that the placebo response doesn't actually
9 stabilize. So when one looks at clinical
10 trials -- and this is of any type of compound in a
11 placebo-controlled trial -- it tends to actually
12 increase over the duration of this study.

13 On the vertical axis is the change in pain
14 from baseline, so higher is a greater change in
15 pain; and then on the X-axis is the number of weeks
16 in this study. As you can see, when you get to
17 even studies that are 18 or 19 weeks long, a
18 placebo is doing quite well, and it's continues to
19 do well. Of course, since you have to adjust for
20 the active drug compared to the placebo drug, the
21 placebo control, that just makes it harder and
22 harder to show benefit.

1 So what you see in some of the trials of
2 drugs is an early benefit of active over placebo,
3 which is gradually lost over time, not because the
4 active drug, the experimental drug, stops working
5 but because placebo catches up to it, and
6 eventually the difference between the two is no
7 longer statistically significant; so very
8 important.

9 Tolerance. Dose escalation or loss of
10 analgesic efficacy during long-term treatment
11 of -- and what I'm going to talk about is chronic
12 non-malignant pain. How quickly does that develop?
13 This is another study that was done. This is in
14 healthy volunteers. It probably would be a little
15 hard to do this study now, but at the time it
16 wasn't.

17 We gave them two injections of subcutaneous
18 morphine, 6 milligrams, so they got a substantial
19 dose over the course of each session. One group
20 got placebo for 4 days, and then on the 5th day,
21 they got morphine. The other group got morphine
22 for 4 days, and then placebo on the 5th day. We

1 incorporated BTS, which is a brief thermal
2 sensitization model. It's a cutaneous hyperalgesia
3 model that's induced by heating, because these are
4 healthy volunteers. They don't have pain, and
5 they've never been exposed to opioids.

6 This is what the data shows. What you can
7 see here is this is the reduction in the
8 hyperalgesia, stable the first 2 sessions, starts
9 to decline, and declines more. We would have liked
10 to have done this study over 7 or longer days, but
11 that would have involved keeping the study site
12 open over the weekend, which was not going to be
13 allowed by the university.

14 We saw evidence of tolerance over 4 days
15 that approached but didn't quite reach statistical
16 significance. It starts to occur by day 4, and it
17 seems like it's more complete once one gets out to
18 a few weeks to a month.

19 What about dose escalation and analgesic
20 efficacy during longer term therapy of chronic
21 non-malignant pain? This is a classic study, 1996,
22 [indiscernible] working in Canada. This one I

1 think is very important to take a good look at.
2 With this one, it's a crossover trial. It wasn't
3 part of a registration program. These were
4 patients with chronic pain, most of whom were
5 taking low-dose codeine when they entered the
6 study.

7 Here, the top is the placebo. Not much
8 happens during the titration period. Not a whole
9 lot happens during the 6 weeks of stable dosing.
10 The morphine group goes down, and then over the
11 next 6 weeks, the pain scores start going up. Then
12 the patients wash out, and then they cross over.

13 What you see in both periods of this study
14 is that morphine reduces pain, and then that pain
15 reduction is lost during stable dosing. So it's
16 the opposite of placebo. It's not getting better,
17 it's actually getting worse over time. So that's
18 suggestion of tolerance, analgesic tolerance, in
19 this study.

20 This another study that I did, and although
21 it got a lot of attention at the time, it's not a
22 placebo-controlled study. It's a dose-response

1 study. Therefore, it doesn't usually end up in any
2 of the meta-analyses because there is no placebo
3 control.

4 Here patients were given 4 weeks to titrate
5 to what they felt was the right combination of pain
6 relief and tolerable side effects. We put some
7 guard rails on there so that people couldn't get up
8 to the maximum number of capsules of 21 capsules a
9 day. This is with levorphanol, and at the time we
10 used levorphanol -- because it's a very potent
11 opioid that can be dosed 3 times a day, and no one
12 had ever heard of it, even though it had been
13 around for decades already, so it didn't have any
14 stigma. Both the patients and their regular
15 physicians didn't have any particular attitude
16 about levorphanol.

17 Patients were treated for a number of weeks
18 and then went into a taper. The capsules were very
19 tiny. They either contained 0.15 or
20 0.75 milligrams of levorphanol. Now, if you just
21 get a levorphanol pill, it's actually 2 milligrams.
22 So even the high strength group are being given a

1 fairly small number with each dose.

2 One looks at the data. This shows all the
3 classic problems with opioid trials. First of all,
4 when you look here, the number of patients steadily
5 declined. We started with 81; we ended with 59.
6 That's actually pretty good because some opioid
7 trials have lost almost half of their patients by
8 the end of the trial.

9 The second thing is that there is a
10 difference between the group given the low strength
11 pills and the group given the high strength pills,
12 but the high strength group tended to have some
13 problems with agitation. They had a lot of side
14 effects. The key thing is -- the big difference is
15 the low strength group took a lot of capsules. So
16 what they did is they made up for the lower number
17 of milligrams of levorphanol in each capsule by
18 just taking a whole lot more of them.

19 The dosage limit was 21, and they got up to
20 more than 15 capsules per day on average. That
21 just shows that if you reduce or if you eliminated
22 the really high strength ones, patients, if given

1 access, will just take more of the low strength
2 ones to get the same amount of pain control. Then
3 of course, the actual number of milligrams was
4 really quite variable, especially in the high
5 strength group.

6 Let's turn to what is a topic that is
7 frequently cited in the lay press and also in
8 opinion pieces in the scientific literature but has
9 actually received very little formal study. That's
10 the question of opioid-induced hyperalgesia. It's
11 thought to be a state of nociceptive sensitization
12 caused by exposure to opioids.

13 It may actually be through a non-opioid
14 mechanism. The exact mechanism of opioid-induced
15 hyperalgesia is still uncertain. It's fairly easy
16 to demonstrate in animals through fairly
17 complicated regimens that often include
18 precipitating withdrawal with naloxone. But it is
19 frequently invoked as a contributor to addiction,
20 dose escalation, and overdose.

21 There is some historical data going back
22 many decades. The problem with those studies is

1 that some of the patients were on phenothiazines or
2 other confounding drugs, or they were given
3 extremely high-dose opioids, so it's hard to
4 interpret these anecdotal case reports.

5 There's also some suggestion in the
6 literature that patients who have been on long-term
7 methadone maintenance or long-term opioids do have
8 lower thresholds for experiencing pain due to cold
9 and other stimuli. In other words, something
10 called the cold pressor test, which is basically
11 just sticking your arm in an ice bucket filled with
12 water until you can't tolerate it anymore, that
13 they're a little more sensitive to that, but in
14 humans there's really little or no perspective
15 data.

16 I won't go over the Chu study, which was
17 published in 2012, where they found tolerance to
18 morphine at an average dose of about 80 milligrams
19 of morphine a day but no hyperalgesia, so tolerance
20 without hyperalgesia. Then I'm going to show in
21 the last couple of minutes some data from a study
22 that we did again with levorphanol.

1 This was a study that was intended to be a
2 pilot study for a much larger trial. It proved to
3 be extraordinarily difficult. It took years off my
4 life, I'm sure, to try and do it; hard to recruit
5 patients; hard to get them in; and hard to keep
6 them in for 6 months.

7 What we did is if they were already on
8 opioids, we did not mess with that. All they had
9 to do was to stay on the exact same dose with the
10 permission of their prescribing physician who we
11 were in regular contact with. Then we added
12 levorphanol to that, again, with a titration period
13 and then 20 weeks with a fixed dose. The red
14 arrows show 5 observed dosing sessions that
15 incorporated this same brief thermal sensitization
16 model to heat.

17 I won't spend any time, really, on these
18 groups statistics, but suffice it to say that we
19 had the usual high dropout rate. We were able to
20 recruit between UCSF and UC San Diego, 30 patients,
21 and only 17 of them completed through visit 9. The
22 rest dropped out.

1 There was a modest reduction in pain. They
2 didn't become hypersensitive to the heat stimuli
3 over that period of time, and every time they came
4 in for an observed dosing visit, they typically
5 felt better. Their pain was better during that
6 observation period.

7 Here's what we were looking for. Really,
8 the individual cases, were there any patients who
9 developed both tolerance and hyperalgesia? We
10 called it deterioration. If their pain scores
11 actually went up instead of down compared to
12 baseline, that would be clinical deterioration.
13 And if there area of hyperalgesia to the thermal
14 stimulus actually went up instead of down, then we
15 called that hyperalgesia.

16 Also, the perceived reduction in pain during
17 the observed dosing session also decreased, and we
18 would consider this patient to have both tolerance
19 and opioid-induced hyperalgesia.

20 We found three examples that one could maybe
21 classify as this out of 17 and during a very long
22 and arduous protocol. We tried to get this study

1 funded to do a longer term study, failed a few
2 times, and I was happy to not continue to try
3 because that would take even more years off my life
4 trying to do a much larger study like this. Now I
5 think it would be impossible to do such a study
6 because patients were able to titrate up to well
7 over 300 morphine equivalents per day if they were
8 in the higher strength levorphanol group.

9 Here's are some take-away messages. Who
10 should receive opioids? I think as we saw these,
11 the patients who are on higher dose long-term
12 opioids are really complicated patients. It's
13 rarely a simple, single, straightforward diagnosis,
14 but usually a complex constellation of problems
15 that are just difficult to manage or impossible to
16 manage through non-opioid means.

17 The second part of this first sentence is
18 perhaps a little more inflammatory by saying
19 they're not that different from methadone
20 maintenance patients. I'm not saying personality
21 wise, they're the same or anything else, and I
22 certainly am not advocating that chronic pain

1 patients be put in a methadone clinic type of
2 environment because that's pretty unpleasant.

3 Some of the guard rails that need to be put
4 in place to both protect the patient and, in a
5 sense, to protect the prescriber does require very
6 close management of these patients, and they need
7 to be seen frequently and really listened to in
8 order to make sure that things are going well.

9 The hardest part of getting a patient to
10 taper off opioids is to start, and it takes a very
11 motivated patient to even be willing to entertain
12 that idea. There has to be a reason for them to
13 want to taper and to stick with it because it's
14 unpleasant.

15 Clinicians struggle to set limits and to
16 monitor their patients closely. It's not easy to
17 find the time to spend 30 to 45 minutes at every
18 clinic visit to do all the talking and monitoring
19 necessary. Physicians are often slow to recognize
20 dependence and abuse and may not fully recognize
21 the risks associated with combinations of opioids
22 and drugs like benzodiazepines.

1 I covered a little bit about opioid
2 analgesic tolerance. It probably takes a week or
3 more to really develop, and it's probably pretty
4 well developed by a month. The concept of
5 opioid-induced hyperalgesia, every time you read it
6 in the press, I want you to just think about how
7 little data there is to back this up in humans;
8 easy to describe, easy to invoke, but really not
9 well supported by prospectively gathered objective
10 data. Thank you very much.

11 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you very much.

12 We will now continue with the an invited
13 guest presentation by Dr. Mary Lynn McPherson.

14 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Mary Lynn McPherson**

15 DR. MCPHERSON: Good morning. Thank you for
16 inviting me. I'm very appreciative of this
17 opportunity, and I'm especially appreciative of
18 your including the perspective of how any potential
19 action you may take would affect people with a
20 serious illness or a life limiting illness.

21 My name is Lynn McPherson. I'm a professor
22 at the University of Maryland School of Pharmacy,

1 and I've been practicing in hospice and palliative
2 care my entire career, as well as ambulatory care.
3 When I was first asked to do this, I thought, well
4 I could kind of noodle on my perspectives about
5 this, and then it occurred to me that I actually
6 have access to a fairly enormous drug utilization
7 database from the fourth or fifth largest hospice
8 in the United States.

9 This is Seasons Hospice and Palliative Care.
10 This is their catchment. They're in 19 states.
11 They're a pretty large database. We've done quite
12 a bit of research looking at other medication
13 utilization patterns, aside from opioids.

14 But nonetheless, this database looks at
15 patients who were admitted to this hospice after
16 January 1st of 2012 and discharged by death by
17 December 31, 2016. A very small number of patients
18 do graduate from hospice, at least temporarily, and
19 eventually do find their way back; 78,000 patients
20 met this criteria, so this is a big old database
21 here.

22 I did exclude people who are getting

1 parenteral opioids. I didn't think that was really
2 relevant to this conversation today, and I did
3 exclude the PRN opioids because it's kind of all
4 over the place. So basically we're looking at
5 scheduled, non-parenteral opioids with this data.
6 If it was a combination like Percocet, for example,
7 I just included the opioid component.

8 The average age of the patient population,
9 77 years old. A little more than half were women.
10 This is the basic demographic slide. As you can
11 see here, we still struggle with getting non-white
12 patients into hospice. It's a continuing struggle
13 for all hospice programs. You can see our payers
14 are pretty heavy on Medicare and Medicaid.

15 On the right, you'll see it's interesting,
16 looking at 5-year period. Cancer was represented
17 by 45 percent of the patients, and that's going
18 down dramatically, which I'm actually happy to see
19 because cardiology diagnoses are increasing,
20 particularly over the last couple of years. Cancer
21 is less than 30 percent now on hospice.

22 The bottom table, the little chart there, is

1 important. Our mean length of stay in hospice is
2 18 days, so clearly, it would be lovely if we could
3 get people into hospice quicker. Median length of
4 stay ranges from 6 to 60, looking at the
5 interquartile range.

6 In looking at this, I did pull an article
7 from 2004 where they categorized looking at opioid
8 use in home-based hospice patients published in
9 2004. They had categorized it as shown here, oral
10 morphine equivalents, as low, being less than
11 59 milligrams a day, 59 or less; moderate being 60
12 to 299; and elevated doses were high and very high
13 at 300 to 599, 600 or higher. I guess in the
14 current climate, perhaps next time I run this data,
15 I will do a shift to the left, and I will have low,
16 high, super high, and crazy pants high.

17 (Laughter.)

18 But using this model -- just stick with me
19 here -- I did write the only book in the world on
20 opioid conversion calculations. What can I say? I
21 love drug math. If you look at the diagram to the
22 right here, this is the opioid conversion table

1 that is probably a little bit different than what
2 you've seen in recent years because, thankfully, we
3 are getting better data to support doing these
4 calculations, so that's very helpful.

5 Using this, I extrapolated all these
6 different categories to the other opioids that we
7 use so that I can share with you how this data
8 falls out. This is a very busy slide, but this is
9 just the obligatory slide where you throw
10 everything up here together.

11 Of the 78,000 patients, 25,000 received
12 opioid therapy; 23,000 or so were calculable; and
13 then it really culminated in about 46[000, 47,000
14 opioid prescriptions during this 5-year period,
15 meeting those criteria I shared with you.

16 I do have the red box showing you that,
17 overall, regardless, we do see that 52 percent of
18 patients, regardless of the opioid, were in the
19 low-dose category, and 44 percent were in the
20 moderate with 2 and 1 percent, respectively, in the
21 high and the very high.

22 I thought this was interesting, to look at

1 which dose formulations we were using in these
2 patients. Morphine -- of course morphine is
3 mother's milk in end-of-life care --
4 21,000 prescriptions for morphine of which 37
5 percent were a tablet or a capsule. But as you can
6 see, two-thirds of them were an oral solution.

7 We use a lot of oral solutions. You had a
8 question earlier about the high concentrates. Even
9 without having to go to a compounding pharmacist,
10 morphine comes as a 20-milligram per mL, as does as
11 oxycodone. Methadone comes as a 10 per 1, and
12 probably the other largest medications that we use
13 also comes in 10 [indiscernible], which even if
14 someone's unconscious, you can put it in the buccal
15 cavity, and they won't ask for it as you prop their
16 upper body up.

17 So as you can see for morphine, and for
18 hydromorphone, and for methadone, the oral solution
19 actually was the preferred formulation, and the
20 remaining 10,000 prescriptions were transdermal
21 fentanyl.

22 I thought it was also interesting to look at

1 how much of short-acting versus long-acting tablets
2 and capsules we use. Looking at morphine, 21,000
3 prescriptions, you can see, again, about two-thirds
4 are the short acting, which makes sense because I
5 just shared with you two-thirds of the prescription
6 is oral solution.

7 Oxycodone is a little closer to 50/50. You
8 can see the absolute number of prescriptions for
9 oxycodone are less because the branded product is
10 OxyContin, and we don't tend to use many branded
11 products. The abuse-deterrent formulations we
12 really don't use because it's an economic issue.
13 It's far more expensive. So our workhorse drugs
14 are long-acting generic MS Contin, for lack of a
15 better word.

16 The morphine solution, the Roxanol in
17 particular, we use a good amount of methadone.
18 Many patients come to us on transdermal fentanyl.
19 It's actually not a preferred delivery system
20 because people who are very close to the end of the
21 road tend to have pain. They could become
22 unstable, and trying to titrate with transdermal

1 fentanyl is like trying to steer the Titanic. So
2 often they'll come to us on transdermal fentanyl,
3 and we will switch them off.

4 We don't really use the long-acting
5 abuse-deterrent hydrocodones and hydromorphones for
6 economic reasons. And even though I've listed the
7 methadone as short acting, we know that methadone
8 is a long-acting opioids, but what I mean by this
9 is there is not a modified formulation that's been
10 pharmaceutically manipulated. Tramadol, we do
11 unfortunately see a fair amount of this being used,
12 mostly the short acting overwhelmingly, and a
13 little bit, the long acting.

14 I wanted to focus on morphine and oxycodone
15 use. Looking at the 21,000 prescriptions for
16 morphine, as you can see, again, 66 percent were
17 the short acting; 33 percent were the long acting.
18 When you look at the dose ranges, looking at the
19 low dose, the 8,000 prescriptions is 56 percent of
20 the morphine population with the long acting being
21 47 percent. Then when you look at the moderate, it
22 ranges between 42 and 50 percent, with the high and

1 the very high coming in at 2 to 3 percent, and then
2 1 percent for the very high.

3 I think the bottom chart is very
4 instructive. If you look at the dose ranges in the
5 far-left column and look at the median on the far
6 right, in the low-dose range, which again is
7 56 percent of our prescriptions, the median dose is
8 30 milligrams. If you look at the moderate, which
9 is 47 percent of our prescriptions, 80 milligrams
10 is the median dose with very little use of the high
11 and the very high.

12 I think this is a very instructive slide for
13 your conversation. I wanted to look at what are
14 the actual tablets strengths that we are using and
15 how prevalent is their use. If you look at the
16 tablet strength, of course, and then looking at the
17 short acting, 513 prescriptions for the
18 15-milligram morphine, which is 6 and a half
19 percent of the morphine prescriptions, with 174 of
20 the 30 milligrams. So this is going to be like
21 your MSIR 15 or 30. Again, remember we use an
22 awful lot of morphine oral solution.

1 If you look at the long-acting morphine on
2 the right, you see that the majority, 42 percent,
3 are going to be the 15 milligram, the 30 milligram,
4 and so forth. But if you go down to where you see
5 the 100-milligram tablet, a 100 milligrams and
6 higher, this represents about 4 percent of all
7 morphine tablet and capsule prescription; so
8 admittedly, not a lot of use of the high-dose
9 oral morphine formulations.

10 Looking at oxycodone, the short acting
11 represents about 53 percent of the scripts, of the
12 3188 we had; the long acting, about 47 percent.
13 Again, looking at the low dose, this is the
14 majority of our business between 65 and 70 percent
15 between the short and the long acting. The
16 moderate doses are between 25 to 30 percent. With
17 the very high, we did see about 16 percent with the
18 short acting, 2 percent with the long acting, and
19 with the very high, 7 percent and 0.3 percent.

20 So looking at the bottom table, again,
21 looking at the far-left column and then looking at
22 the far right, again, if you look at 66 percent of

1 the patients who got low dose, the median dose was
2 20 milligrams; 27 percent of our patients got
3 moderate with the median dose being 60. So
4 93 percent of all oxycodone prescriptions were
5 represented by the median doses of 20 and
6 60 milligrams.

7 Similar to the morphine slide -- and I think
8 some of this data needs to be cleaned up a little
9 bit. But just focusing, you can see we have quite
10 a bit of greater diversity in the short-acting
11 tablet strengths and capsule strengths on the left,
12 but still the big winners unsurprisingly are the
13 5 milligram and the 10 milligram.

14 If you look at the right, the most common
15 are going to be the 10 milligram and higher. So
16 the 10 milligram long-acting oxycodone, 15 percent
17 of the prescriptions, and so forth. If you look at
18 the 60- and the 80-milligram long-acting oxycodone,
19 this is 5 percent of the oxycodone prescription.
20 We've seen this both with morphine and with
21 oxycodone. Looking at the highest doses of the
22 formulations that are available, it's about 4 to

1 5 percent of what we see being used.

2 Well, how about our friend transdermal
3 fentanyl? Actually, again, this is really not one
4 of my favorite delivery systems for a variety of
5 reasons. There are so many patient variables that
6 can affect patient response. We routinely get
7 little old ladies who weigh like 80 pounds coming
8 in on transdermal fentanyl, and it's very difficult
9 to know quite what you're doing there.

10 Even though they're used quite a bit, you
11 can see they're fairly low in strength. This is
12 the similar slide to what I showed you for the
13 morphine and the oxycodone. Even though 25 percent
14 of all the transdermal fentanyl prescriptions are
15 the higher strengths, they're all in the low or
16 moderate dosage ranges, as I had set this up.

17 There was no use, as I said, of the
18 long-acting hydrocodone or the hydromorphone. We
19 don't use the abuse-deterrent formulations. It's a
20 red letter day when we see a prescription for a
21 transmucosal fentanyl product. Also for economic
22 reasons, minimal use of the oxymorphone. There are

1 only 13 prescriptions, and it was more early in the
2 5-year period because the long acting's been
3 removed from the market. The long acting tramadol,
4 only 40 prescriptions over the 5 years.

5 What do I think about all this? I admit
6 that we don't often use these high-dose
7 formulations, but for those few patients where we
8 need it, I can't stress to you enough, we are very
9 judicious in our use of the opioids. We're very
10 responsible academic citizens here in recognizing
11 what's at stake.

12 Hospice has been affected by drug abuse and
13 diversion. I just finished a research project with
14 Dr. John Cagle from my campus, where we see that at
15 least every hospice we surveyed of 400 across the
16 United States had at least one confirmed case of
17 opioid misuse, abuse, or diversion in the previous
18 3 months. And 80 percent of the time it's a family
19 member, not the patient.

20 So we're very mindful of that. But I am
21 concerned that if we remove these high-dose
22 formulations, this would cause a hardship for these

1 patients; for one thing, the tablet burden. If you
2 remove the 80-milligram oxycodone, while we don't
3 use that very often, you could say, sure, just take
4 double the number of 40s, but if you've only got 2
5 or 3 good swallows in you a day, you just doubled
6 that, and you've doubled the number of tablets in
7 circulation, and in the home, which is a big
8 concern for me.

9 Also, there is the financial implication
10 here. Often, we see that the pharmaceutical
11 industry will charge the same amount of money for
12 the same number of tablets regardless of the
13 strength. If you say take 2 of the 40s instead of
14 1 of the 80s, you've just doubled the cost. Either
15 the patient is paying for that, or their insurance
16 company if they're under palliative care, or if
17 it's hospice, the hospice program is providing
18 that.

19 Also, some pharmacy benefits managers with
20 the Q12 hour drug will only allow 60 tablets a
21 month, so what's the patient going to do when they
22 need that other half? Our options are limited for

1 these patients who have legitimate pain. I worry
2 what would be their fate, and I'm not convinced
3 that making these very few patients pay this price
4 would have an enormous impact on the opioid crisis.
5 But again, I'm very sensitive to all sides of this
6 issue.

7 I'd like to thank Brie Noble, who kept me
8 going from completely blind with this data set by
9 helping me to manipulate it. Thank you very much.

10 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you very much.

11 We will now continue with another invited
12 guest speaker presentation, with Ms. Marianne
13 Farrell.

14 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Marianne Farrell**

15 MS. FARRELL: Hello. Good morning. I have
16 no slides. I'm just going to present my story. I
17 am Marianne Farrell. I am from Pittsburgh, where I
18 facilitate the chronic pain support group. I am
19 affiliated with the American Chronic Pain
20 Association. Just a little bit about myself, I
21 have been married for almost 51 years. I have
22 2 adult children and 5 wonderful grandchildren.

1 My story starts in 1984 going to a doctor's
2 appointment. I was driving down the road, a
3 two-lane road. I'm coming to an intersection. I
4 see a car. I kept driving. All of a sudden, boom.
5 I'm hit, broadsided. I just remember holding on to
6 the steering wheel, I'm moving back and forth, and
7 all of a sudden, hit again.

8 I looked down. I was still alive. I
9 thought I was going to die, but I didn't. I got
10 out of the car, nothing, no blood, no broken bones.
11 I thought this is my lucky day. And I guess it
12 was, until the next morning when I woke up. My
13 lower back started hurting, my right leg, and it's
14 never stopped.

15 That was 34 years ago, and now I'm 72. So
16 about half of my life I have lived in constant
17 pain. I use the term "constant pain" because
18 chronic is thrown around a lot. Some people say I
19 have a chronic cough. I have chronic foot pain.
20 But when you tell people constant pain, some of you
21 maybe don't know people like me. I don't get a day
22 off. I don't get a month off or a week. I don't

1 get an hour off. The last thing before I go to
2 sleep is pain. The first thing I feel before I
3 even wake up and open my eyes is pain.

4 Why am I telling you all this? I went to so
5 many doctors, well-meaning people, wonderful people
6 who tried to help me. My pain kept getting worse
7 and worse. I looked fine. I had to take a leave
8 of absence. I am an elementary school music
9 educator. I taught the little children dancing and
10 singing. I loved what I did.

11 I had to take leaves of absence from that,
12 of course. The pain got worse every day. The
13 doctors gave me all kinds of different opioids.
14 Either I had severe side effects from them. Once I
15 was given I think it was codeine, and I felt my
16 throat closing and had to be rushed to the
17 emergency room. That happened twice to me.

18 I'd try anything that the doctors asked me
19 to do: acupuncture, chiropractic, massage, you
20 name it. I took it and tried it. Nothing worked.
21 So I was on different things like tramadol, if
22 that's what it's called, and Ultram, and things

1 like that. It didn't touch the pain.

2 So then I was sent to a pain clinic, and I
3 was happy to go. I thought, wonderful, this is
4 going to be good. The first thing they wanted to
5 do with me is giving me spinal nerve injections and
6 nerve blocks, so I did it. Nothing worked. It
7 didn't work. It didn't touch the pain. I kept
8 going. I did anything they wanted me to do.

9 Finally, this pain specialist said to me,
10 "Marianne, we're going to do something. I think
11 you're a candidate for a rhizotomy." I didn't even
12 know what that was, and I thought, "Okay,
13 rhizotomy." They did it. Nothing. No pain
14 relief. Then I had a doctor that said -- oh, I'm
15 still at the pain clinic, and he said, "We're going
16 to give you methadone." I thought, "Okay,
17 methadone. I'd heard of methadone." I tried the
18 methadone.

19 A couple of weeks, it was great. I was
20 doing real well, except one day I was crossing my
21 living room. I lost all bladder control. It was
22 horrifying. And my husband said to me, "Oh, maybe

1 you're just getting sick, or a bladder infection,
2 or whatever." So I kept taking the medicine. It
3 kept happening and happening. I couldn't leave my
4 house.

5 I phoned the doctor and I said, "Something's
6 very wrong. It has to be this medicine." "No,
7 Mrs. Farrell," he says. "You're on a low dose.
8 Methadone would never do that to you." Ha! Well,
9 here I am. So he said, "You stay on it." So he
10 didn't believe me.

11 I went to the psychologist I was seeing for
12 depression. Show me a person with chronic pain,
13 and I'll show you a person with depression. It
14 could be high, it could be low, but it's there. So
15 I went to the psychologist and I started crying
16 uncontrollably. I kept saying, "What am I going to
17 do? He tells me to take this medicine. I can't
18 take this medicine. The pain is unbearable." I
19 stopped it. I just couldn't stand it. The
20 psychologist said, "Marianne, would you let us put
21 you in the hospital to see if we can help you?" I
22 said, "Sure. Put me in."

1 My husband text me, and he said, "Marianne,
2 we should go right from here. We're going to go
3 into the hospital." So we did. I'm walking down
4 the hospital hallway, here's a door, so we had to
5 ring a bell. I'm thinking, "Oh, this is strange."
6 A nurse comes and opens the door, takes me in, and
7 I hear people screaming. I'm hearing all kinds of
8 noises. And he's holding my hand. I'm crying.
9 I'm saying, "What is this? Where am I?" He's
10 crying. And he said, "Marianne, please, just stay
11 here. We don't know what to do with you. Just
12 stay here. They're going to help you here."

13 Of course, it was a psychiatric ward, and I
14 was suicidal by this point. So I went in, and
15 every hour, somebody would knock on my door and
16 come in and look at me and say, "Oh, we're just
17 checking. We're just checking on you." And I'm
18 saying, "Ugh."

19 Finally, that evening, the pain doctor from
20 the hospital -- this is a small regional hospital.
21 This was not in Pittsburgh because we lived outside
22 of Pittsburgh for a while. This doctor comes in

1 and says, "Marianne, I know you've been going
2 through a terrible time. I'm going to help you.
3 I'm going to give you a patch to wear. It's going
4 to help." "Great. Do it."

5 He puts it on me. I was scared to death,
6 though, because of all the terrible side effects
7 and things that had happened to me. He puts this
8 patch on, and it's time to go to bed high. I
9 thought, "If this patch -- I have a terrible side
10 effect. If I can't breathe, I don't care anymore."
11 So I went to sleep. I woke up the next morning; oh
12 my God, it was a miracle. I had no pain. I
13 thought, "Oh, I don't know what this is, but I want
14 it."

15 The doctor comes in the next day and said,
16 "How do you feel?" And I said, "This is great.
17 What is this?" He said, "That's a fentanyl patch."
18 Nobody ever tried that before on me. I thought,
19 "This is good." I had to stay in the hospital for
20 2 weeks and had all kinds of other group therapy,
21 whatever. I didn't care. I got this patch and
22 went home.

1 A couple months went by. I kept checking in
2 with the doctor. A couple of months went by. All
3 of a sudden my hair starts to fall out and I lost
4 my appetite; didn't even want to look at food. My
5 husband and my family are all worried about me. I
6 said, "I don't know. I just can't eat." This is
7 something strange and everything. So I called the
8 doctor, and he said, "We have to take you off the
9 fentanyl. It's too strong for you." Well, he
10 might as well have said we have to cut your head
11 off because I'm so upset, but I knew I couldn't
12 stay on it.

13 He said, "I'm going on vacation, but I'm
14 going to call you in a prescription that will help
15 you get off of fentanyl." I said okay. The next
16 day we go to the drugstore; he forgot to send in
17 the medication to get me off of fentanyl. So I
18 went through narcotic withdrawal 4 or 5 days. I
19 guess I should've gone to the emergency room. I'm
20 not a medical person. What do I know? It was a
21 horrible experience.

22 I have fibromyalgia. I have 2 herniated

1 discs. I have TMJ, and because I've had 3 bouts of
2 shingles, I have some postherpetic neuropathy. I'm
3 not telling you all this for sympathy or empathy;
4 it's just a fact of my life.

5 What was I saying here? After I went off
6 the fentanyl, I didn't know what to do. So I got
7 over the withdrawal. For 23 years, out of the
8 34 -- I saw a term up here "under-medicated" or
9 some kind of pain where you're not getting enough
10 medicine to help the pain. That was me; not 23
11 days, 23 months, 23 years; not anybody's fault.
12 They all tried. I tried.

13 Finally, here's where the good part of the
14 story comes in. Eleven years ago, my doctor said
15 to me, "Marianne, there's a new kind of opioid I
16 want you to try." "Sure. I'll do anything." She
17 gave it to me. I took it, and within a day, I had
18 wonderful relief. It didn't take it all away by
19 any means but substantial. I could drive the car a
20 little bit again. I'd been playing the piano since
21 I was 5 years old. I could actually sit down and
22 play the piano a little bit.

1 So my life changed. This opioid medication
2 gave me hope. It gave me a cause to live, to
3 function, to enjoy my family, to enjoy my
4 grandchildren, and that's all I needed. That's all
5 I wanted. So do I have concerns about being on
6 opioids long term? No. Hell, no. I'm 72 years
7 old. If it takes a year or two off my life, I
8 don't really care. I mean, I care, but I care more
9 about functioning and being a functioning happy
10 person.

11 Do I worry about my kidneys or do I worry
12 about my liver? No. I just can't worry about it.
13 If you talk to a person who's had long-term pain
14 like I have, I think everybody would tell you, I
15 can live again. I'm not suicidal. I was suicidal
16 at least 2 or 3 times, and my husband just begged
17 me, for the sake of our children, don't take that
18 bottle of pills, please, so I didn't.

19 Do I have nausea? Do I have dizziness? No.
20 Do I have constipation? Hey, that's a small price
21 to pay if it helps the pain. Do I worry about
22 falling or balance? I could fall because I'm 72

1 years old, let alone because I'm on opioids.

2 I just wanted to say before I close, because
3 I am a facilitator of a chronic pain support group,
4 I'd like to just say I'm not just here telling my
5 story. I have two people in my group that I just
6 want to relate a little piece of what their life is
7 like.

8 A man named Jeff, who's 61, had several back
9 surgeries; terrible, a lot of nerve injections,
10 spinal nerve injections. Anyway, this condition
11 has left him with something -- I don't know whether
12 I'm saying it right, arachnoiditis, something to
13 those terms. He suffers terrible pain.

14 I asked him, I said, "Jeff, if your doctor
15 said are you going to stay on these, would you
16 continue taking these opioids?" He said yes. He
17 said, "Because I hurt a lot even taking them. If I
18 want any kind of a life, I will remain on them the
19 rest of my life."

20 Real fast, the second woman I'm talking
21 about is a registered nurse. Her name is Ashley.
22 She's 31 years old. She's had chronic pain for

1 4 years. She was hurt at work. They took her to
2 the emergency room. Being a nurse, she knew the
3 severity. She said, "Please, please. I need an
4 MRI." "Oh no --" this is another little regional
5 hospital -- "Oh no. We don't send people for MRIs
6 from the emergency room. You'll have to see your
7 doctor the next day. Here, take these muscle
8 relaxants and go home," and she did.

9 Woke up the next morning, she could hardly
10 move. They get her back in the emergency room, and
11 then they decided to do an MRI. It turns out she
12 has cauda equina syndrome; horrible, horrible pain;
13 told her she'd never get pregnant, and she's on
14 heavy dose opioids.

15 In the beginning, they wouldn't even give
16 her any. They said, "You're too young. We can't
17 give you opioids. You're 29 years old," but they
18 did. Anyway, they said she will never get
19 pregnant. And guess what? She is. It's a miracle
20 how she's going to carry this baby and have this
21 baby. It's the joy of her life. Somehow -- she
22 told me, she said, "I'm off everything now,

1 Marianne, but as soon as this baby's born, I'll be
2 back on my opioid analgesics."

3 That's really all I have to say, except I
4 know about the opioid crisis. We hear about it
5 every day. I know an acquaintance of mine who's
6 lost her daughter because of an opioid overdose.
7 It's tragic. I feel for them. I see them. But
8 there are always going to be, remember, people like
9 me for whom nothing else works for our life, so
10 that we can live it and want to live it. Our
11 families are so affected by chronic pain. It's not
12 just me, the person. Our families are so affected.

13 So there will always be a need for it. I
14 know the opioid crisis, but here's my last thing
15 here. We, people with chronic pain, we are having
16 our own opioid crisis because doctors are refusing
17 to give them to people like me. They want to
18 titrate them down. I hear all of these things. I
19 see what you're saying. I believe you. But there
20 will always be a need for people like me to have
21 them in their life, and I thank you.

22 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you so much,

1 Ms. Farrell.

2 We will now continue with another invited
3 guest speaker presentation with Mr. Andrew
4 Kiezulas.

5 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Andrew Kiezulas**

6 MR. KIEZULAS: Good still morning, everyone.
7 Before I begin, just a brief disclaimer. I have
8 nothing to disclose. I should have probably added
9 that I'm taking off of work to be here, so
10 technically I'm kind of paying to come speak to
11 you, so take everything I say with a grain of salt.
12 I'll start with that.

13 There's something I definitely want to do
14 before getting into some of the bulk of the
15 presentation, and that is to give a few shout outs.
16 First and foremost, to the other volunteers who are
17 here.

18 Doctor, you showed up years ago. You cared
19 about this issue. It moved you, and you showed up,
20 and you participated. You're now here in a
21 different capacity with a different message.
22 You're still here, and that really matters. There

1 are a lot of people who feel like they should not
2 be part of this process. They're disenfranchised
3 and don't feel like they can have an impact with
4 this; while I'm here to thank all the people who
5 have showed up and who do care enough to be a part
6 of this process, so thank you very much.

7 Fellows in recovery, I want to say thank
8 you. You inspire me. You help keep me sober, and
9 that is a huge part of my program, is the
10 gratitude. A friend of mine, 20 years sober, a
11 mentor, said, "Stay grateful. Watch things
12 continue to stay good and get better." So
13 gratitude, gratitude, gratitude. Thank you. We
14 can and do recover. We can and do recover.

15 To the families and friends that are in the
16 audience, again, gratitude. This issue does affect
17 more than just people with chronic pain or people
18 taking these medications. This has a very real and
19 tangible ripple effect. So to the families and
20 friends that have shown up here, respect.

21 The professionals, many of you are here
22 because it is your work. I have a feeling you

1 didn't get into this work by accident. Many of you
2 have a story of your own, and I wanted to thank you
3 for really dedicating your lives to doing research
4 and helping to equip people for more educated
5 solutions to these issues, and I'll move on from
6 that.

7 The FDA, obviously, many thanks for having
8 us. In short, you could have chalked a lot of the
9 negative externalities of prescription medications
10 to bad decisions, bad people making bad choices or
11 they had bad parents. We know that not to be the
12 case. You've done your homework.

13 The surgeon general actually came out
14 recently, I was just reading today, about his
15 brother, who is currently incarcerated, asking to
16 be transferred into treatment. That's a whole
17 'nother story. But two parents who raised the
18 surgeon general also have someone in their family
19 with a substance-use disorder. So it's not just
20 about parenting, and it's not just about the
21 students. There's more going on, a lot of
22 biopsychosocial, and we have a lot of researchers

1 here that can talk way, way better about that than
2 I can.

3 But again, thank you. The truth fears no
4 question. The only thing that the truth demands of
5 us is to change our minds if the truth comes up.
6 So I dare all of you to keep asking yourself what
7 is the truth? What is the current truth? How can
8 we find solutions to this right now and where are
9 we at?

10 A brief introduction. This is my niece
11 Jillian [ph], trying to squeeze the life out of my
12 face. My name is Andrew Kiezulas, and I'm a person
13 in long-term recovery. For me, what that means
14 first and foremost is that Ma has her son back, but
15 also Jillian has her uncle back. And I'm really,
16 really proud to be able to stand here and say that.

17 Our family continues to heal. And where you
18 have recovering people, you have recovering
19 families, and you have recovering communities. I
20 would love to see the voice of recovery elevated,
21 and celebrated, and becoming the norm. And it is
22 becoming more and more the norm, but it still has

1 yet to I think break that ceiling and become like a
2 mainstream part of conversation.

3 Jillian. We joke. She's 9 years old, and
4 we joke that she has more sober time than her
5 father and I. I just celebrated 7 years this May
6 3rd. Thank you. I'm not saying that to celebrate
7 myself, but to show that it's possible. And I'll
8 get into some of the reasons why and why that
9 should be kind of focused on for a minute.

10 We have an open dialogue with her. Her
11 father is also in recovery, and we have an open
12 dialogue with her about why we used, some of the
13 things that led up to it, and just the running
14 conversation about where everyone's at. So if
15 something does happen, genetics, mentally,
16 emotionally, biochemically, something happens to
17 her in the future, we have some momentum towards
18 recovery-based principles.

19 I'm also a two-time graduate of the
20 University of Southern Maine. My undergrad's in
21 chemistry, and I went on to get a master's. I had
22 a mid-college career crisis and decided, you know

1 what, I don't know if industry's for me, chemistry.
2 Maybe I'll go into policy. Policy's a tough road.
3 Again, my hat is off to all the policy advocates in
4 the room; recovery policy, even tougher.

5 But I decided to go into industry after I
6 secured the masters. So I'm actually a chemist,
7 which it still makes me laugh. It also makes me
8 almost cry because it's a dream that I completely
9 gave up on a very, very long time ago. I thought
10 it was someone else's reality to pursue. I would
11 never be able to get there with my injuries, with
12 my emotional state, and my mental state. I
13 definitely degraded very quickly.

14 I'm also the co-founder of the Recovery
15 Oriented Campus Center, the Rock, at USM. It's a
16 collegiate recovery community right on campus, a
17 meeting place for students who are seeking recovery
18 or recovery allies. I'd like that term to be
19 elevated.

20 I know this is a very different presentation
21 than the others. But I would love to empower all
22 of you to feel able to seize upon the identity of

1 recovery allies and recovery allyship. A lot of us
2 here know someone who may be in active use or in
3 recovery. You support them; you're a recovery
4 ally. Please celebrate that.

5 I'm also one of the founders of YPR Maine,
6 Young people in Recovery. If you have not heard of
7 YPR, I'd love for you to check them out and on your
8 own time. They do a lot in the recovery policy and
9 recovery advocacy world, locally, nationally, and
10 statewide.

11 At this point in the presentation and right
12 before lunch, I'm sure some of you are very hungry,
13 I often hear when we do work in the community with
14 professionals in, and mostly law enforcement,
15 "Andrew, none of us have ever had a use disorder,
16 and we don't know what that is. We don't know what
17 you're talking about." I struggle to take my life
18 experience, my lived experience, and put it in
19 someone's brain to help them really understand.

20 One day, this was in recovery, it was
21 recommended that I work on my mental, physical,
22 emotional, and spiritual health, and part of that

1 is diet and exercise. I was meal prepping because
2 fitness is great, and it's all the buzz. I went to
3 school. I was in a rush one day, life
4 happens -- life's a four-letter word -- and I
5 forgot my lunch. So I said to myself, there's a
6 little pizza shop right next door to campus, and
7 I'm just going to run over there and grab a grilled
8 chicken Caesar salad because of fitness, and
9 because of diet and exercise, and because of the
10 mental, physical, emotional, and spiritual health.

11 As I approached, in my head I'm going,
12 "Grilled chicken Caesar, grilled chicken Caesar."
13 As I approached, I get physically accosted by the
14 intoxicating scent -- and I use that word very
15 deliberately -- the intoxicating scent of pizza and
16 fried goods. And I was like, "Ugh," but with
17 grilled chicken Caesar because of health and
18 fitness. And I got this. I'm cool. I can do
19 this.

20 I get in line, and I'm standing there
21 waiting for like maybe -- it felt like an eternity,
22 but it may have been like 3 to 4 minutes. All the

1 while, sitting right in front of me is that glowing
2 case of warmth and comfort in the case. It could
3 be 100 degrees outside, 200 degrees outside, and
4 you want to just snuggle up under that heat lamp
5 because it looks so warm and inviting. And right
6 under it with that golden glow is that pepperoni
7 pizza, and it's just staring you in the face. It's
8 just staring you in the face.

9 So I get up to the counter, and I'm so
10 confident in my recovery, and I'm doing all these
11 principles, and I get a grilled chicken Caesar
12 salad, and right at the last second, I'm like, "And
13 I want a piece of pizza while I wait for the
14 grilled chicken Caesar salad."

15 That's a funny story. That's a fun story,
16 right? But that was lunch one random Tuesday.
17 It's funny. I've told the story a bunch of times.
18 And I say Tuesday, and it just so happens that
19 today is Tuesday, and it's about lunch time. I
20 don't share that because I want everybody to be
21 looking and judging each other while they're
22 getting lunch, but this is something to think

1 about.

2 If you say to yourself, I can't understand
3 addiction, I can't understand use disorders, well,
4 you very most certainly can. But drawing those
5 threads to other parts of your life is often
6 something you don't have to think about. And God
7 bless you because I wish I didn't have to think
8 about those things, but I do, and this is a
9 constant maintenance thing, constant maintenance.

10 Just a little glimpse into the recovery
11 world. I was born in Concord, Mass. For the
12 history buffs, Concord, Mass is the birthplace of
13 this great nation, the United States of America.
14 I've actually fished the Old North Bridge from a
15 boat, caught some fish, which is a pretty cool
16 experience in the Concord River. Old North Bridge
17 is where the first shots of aggression were fired
18 in the Revolutionary War.

19 It's a wealthy area. It definitely has a
20 lot of issues that are covered up because of that
21 wealth. One question I do have consistently is do
22 these studies include private data? If anybody

1 knows the answer or if anybody has studies that
2 include private data, I'd be curious to see how
3 they compare.

4 More to the point this word "trauma," how
5 many of these studies are looking through the lens
6 of traumatic experience? I specifically bring up
7 adverse childhood experiences. Kaiser Permanente,
8 thank you for the work you've been doing for
9 decades now. I know we're not really here to make
10 direct recommendations, but what would it take to
11 get some kind of anonymous ACEs screening given to
12 patients who are receiving opioids?

13 This is not something that doctor will see
14 and then say, "Oh, you can't get them," but this is
15 something to say, "Here's these things --" and it's
16 a questionnaire. It can take 10 minutes at most.
17 "Here's these things that could predispose you
18 emotionally and mentally, not just biochemically,
19 to a use disorder."

20 There's lots and lots of data, correlation
21 and causation, between trauma, PTSD, and use
22 disorders. That's one of the things that I've

1 really, really found where I grew up, was just in
2 our tight little community of 5,000 people right
3 next-door in Carlisle, there were three friends,
4 including myself, that were sexually abused as
5 kids.

6 That's something that I see a lot in the
7 recovery community. Sexual abuse is very rampant,
8 but it's one of those things that if you speak up
9 about, that person has a family, that person has a
10 job, that person has a life, and you're going to
11 ruin their life if you accuse them of something.
12 The abuser becomes the abused. Suddenly, the
13 victim becomes the tyrant.

14 We're not here to talk about that, but you
15 see these same kinds of things stretching over into
16 other systems, doctors' prescribing practices. I
17 have had a very different experience, and I've been
18 wondering why I'm even here because of the gross
19 overwhelming evidence to keep opioids.

20 There are a lot of studies and research and
21 testimonies. I had a wildly different experience,
22 and I know a lot of people who've had a wildly

1 different experience. In fact, the whole just say
2 no thing, I've had friends in recovery who get
3 hurt, go to the emergency room, and say, "No, no.
4 I had an issue. I've been sober so long. I don't
5 want opiates." And the doctors tuck them into
6 their discharge paperwork. And these are people
7 who are now dead, by the way, who have overdosed,
8 friends of mine.

9 So I'm not here to set up a polar opposite,
10 but an anchor. Let's please do this with
11 discretion. There are recommendations that can be
12 made. I too often hear from FDA affiliates or
13 officials, that's not our job. Well then, please
14 ask yourself, what is your job? Because there are
15 recommendations that you can make, and labels that
16 you can make, and guidelines that you can set up.

17 That aside, that was my -- I was going to
18 say shot across the bow, but that was more of
19 a -- so that's it for me with the shots. Thank
20 you.

21 In short, I think this picture really well
22 represents my experience with opioid-use disorder.

1 In 2007, I slipped on some ice, hurt my back. Now,
2 I did had some trauma prior that predisposed me. I
3 did drink, but I was kind of one of those kids that
4 managed. I went to school. I got jobs. I had bad
5 relationships like everyone else.

6 But it wasn't until I had access to opiates
7 that they really took hold of me, not just
8 physically. I hear this actually in all the other
9 stories that I've heard today, in the studies, is
10 that it doesn't just treat the physical pain, and
11 that's one of the things that's not made clear. It
12 treats the emotional pain. It treats the mental
13 pain, the depression, and it treats that
14 existential pain.

15 I actually felt connected to, finally,
16 ironically, a community where people were doing
17 crime, and I did crime to support my habit. I was
18 brought up very quickly on a high dose and I just
19 kicked off as quickly as I got started, and ramped
20 up to 180 mLs a day. I was just discharged.

21 I don't know how long it takes to develop a
22 physical dependency, because I hear words like

1 "tolerance." Dr. Row -- excuse me, Michael, I hear
2 words like "tolerance." Is that an equivalent to
3 dependence? And we've heard other terms. There's
4 just a lot of vagueness. There's so much
5 vagueness.

6 Not to single you out, and I apologize. But
7 I was brought up very quickly. Then as we've heard
8 today -- I was cut off -- in the presentations, and
9 I did go to the street. And then I did certain
10 things to support my habit, and those snowballed
11 the depression, and snowballed the anxiety and the
12 pain, and everything else that goes with that.

13 I was watching friends die, friends
14 overdose, people, relationships crumbling all
15 around me. And the things that I've been able to
16 hold together, they all started falling apart. But
17 there was one thing that I knew would make me feel
18 better regardless, and that was opioids. So I
19 found it. I found that security.

20 When I see the differentiation of pain
21 patients and quote, "addicts" -- because people
22 say, "I'm a pain patient. I'm not an addict." And

1 that word is so loaded. Abuser, that word is so
2 loaded. Language matters. But when I see the
3 differentiation of those two things, what are the
4 commonalities? They want security. They want
5 their lives back. Actually, when people are using,
6 that's what they get for a minute. They get
7 relief.

8 So maybe I'm here to anchor it with like,
9 hey, yes, opiates are necessary, but let's do it
10 with discretion. What are some of the other things
11 that we can promote? The wraparound services.

12 I have a horribly bad back, two back
13 surgeries. I spent almost four years on
14 disability, and I had multiple hernias in both
15 discs, still, sciatic, down both legs; pain,
16 numbness, tingling, burning, all that stuff; arms,
17 neck, legs, back; awful.

18 Naproxen on occasion. I got a Tempur-Pedic
19 bed. That's probably one of the best investments I
20 ever damn made; not to promote Tempur-Pedic. I
21 meditate daily. I stretch regularly. I do yoga,
22 3-5 times a week. These things so far have helped

1 me manage.

2 Again, I would just like to anchor. There
3 are other things that are available that cost,
4 unfortunately, one could argue more money. But in
5 the long run, it will be far cheaper. It will be
6 far cheaper. And this is not to say people who are
7 on opiates should be pulled off of them because I
8 have literally lived the fallout of that. It's
9 terrible. It's horrible.

10 Detox, oh boy. I've had this feeling. I
11 can still feel it on occasion, and it's bugs, bugs
12 just burrowing their way all over my body, all over
13 my body. Every fiber in me was just screaming,
14 Ahh! Every muscle was tearing from every bone.
15 Every tendon was going, bing, bing bing, just over
16 and over again. That's what detox feels like.

17 So Marianne, I am so sorry that you ever had
18 to feel that way, but I can relate. There are so
19 many commonalities. There are so many things we
20 can relate on. And really what it comes down to is
21 what would someone choose at that point? You're
22 dying of thirst. What would you choose?

1 Obviously, you'd choose opiates. You choose the
2 thing you know works.

3 I'm definitely rambling on.

4 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: I have to ask you for
5 the last comments.

6 MR. KIEZULAS: Yes, okay.

7 So I do want to say this, not to confuse
8 correlation with causation, nor to blanket
9 statement my story over all other people's stories,
10 but I hear the same thing over and over again, in
11 the recovery community, and from friends, and
12 friends of friends, and my parents, and my parents'
13 friends, lawmakers, law enforcers, policy makers,
14 policy enforcers, across the board, the same story,
15 the same story over and over.

16 Still, there are a lot of doctors in this
17 room who are ethical, and moral, and doing the
18 right thing. They're just as many that are not. I
19 would love to sit here and say that all this is
20 what is represented out there. It's not. Let's be
21 very careful. Something is clearly wrong with
22 prescription labeling, prescribing practices, and

1 prescribing policies.

2 Just briefly, Eight Dimensions of Wellness,
3 I love to see this picture; kind of blasting
4 through this. I don't have the answer to all the
5 questions, and I'm not here to present myself as
6 such. But I do know that I'm here carrying the
7 weight of and sitting very, very heavy with the
8 stories of my friends that were overprescribed,
9 only they do not get to come tell their story, as
10 Marianne said. And they don't get to sit in a room
11 and share their story even there.

12 They're gone. Their parents will never
13 again hold their child or vice versa. Their
14 children will never again get to hug their parents.
15 This is claiming lives. There is a real, real
16 tangible side effect to this. And by now, we have
17 almost surely, almost all of us, lost someone that
18 we know. If you have not, I would love to live and
19 hope we can one day live in a world like yours.

20 Some of these people that we lost are
21 complete strangers, but so many of them are
22 families, friends, and neighbors. And really at

1 the end of the day -- and I'll close with
2 this -- I've been sent here, not by you but by
3 them. And we are left here to share their stories
4 and keep them alive. So with that, I would implore
5 you to do them justice, responsibly. And that's
6 not to take anything away from anyone in particular
7 in the crowd. So I'm done. Thank you.

8 **Clarifying Questions**

9 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

10 Are there any clarifying questions for the
11 invited speakers? If you could please direct
12 questions to a specific presenter, and do not
13 forget to state your name.

14 Dr. Litman?

15 DR. LITMAN: This is Ron Litman. This
16 question is for Dr. Markman, or actually any of the
17 panelists. There was an article published this
18 week in the New England Journal about this very
19 subject. It just came out the other day, so many
20 of us may not have had a chance to read it. But
21 one sentence in there struck me in particular, and
22 I'll read it.

1 "An underappreciated challenge with respect
2 to such patients," meaning chronic pain patients on
3 opioids, "particularly those receiving high doses,
4 is ascertaining the extent to which the perceived
5 benefits represent a genuinely salutary effect of
6 opioids rather than the desire to avoid opioid
7 withdrawal, which itself can produce pain and
8 functional impairment."

9 There is no question. All of us, when we
10 think about these issues, have this in the back of
11 our minds. I was just wondering if you could
12 comment on that, and also any of the other
13 panelists, even Marianne. How do you sort this
14 out?

15 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: We have this time for
16 clarifying questions for the presentations, but we
17 will have time for discussion later on. If you
18 have any specific questions for them from the
19 presentations, you can --

20 DR. LITMAN: Okay. I misunderstood. That's
21 probably not really a clarifying question.

22 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: But hold it because we

1 can go back.

2 DR. LITMAN: Thanks.

3 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: So please, only
4 clarifying questions for the presentations.

5 Dr. Urman?

6 DR. URMAN: That's me. It's for
7 Dr. McPherson. Regarding your presentation on
8 hospice patients, especially the subset of patients
9 who are getting higher dose opioids, the
10 prescription patterns, based on your research or
11 the data that you looked at, are they limited to
12 just a few prescribers or is it more widespread?

13 DR. MCPHERSON: No, the data was from
14 19 states. It was from across the United States,
15 very widespread.

16 DR. URMAN: Thank you.

17 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Dr. Jowza?

18 DR. JOWZA: Hi. Maryam Jowza. This is a
19 question for Michael Rowbotham. Some of the data
20 that you had shown seems to imply that with respect
21 to tolerance and your thoughts -- at least your
22 data on opioid-induced hyperalgesia, that the dose

1 escalation that we see with chronic opioid use, is
2 it in your opinion that it's related more to
3 tolerance than anything else?

4 DR. ROWBOTHAM: What I was trying to imply
5 was that opioid-induced hyperalgesia is a construct
6 for which there are animal protocols to demonstrate
7 it, and there's some data suggesting that it's
8 actually through non-opioid mechanisms.

9 It gets to the question that was just
10 brought up about is it withdrawal that drives
11 patients to continue to use opioids; that every
12 time they feel the dose wear off, that's the signal
13 that they need to keep taking it. That would not
14 be opioid-induced hyperalgesia. That would be
15 physical dependence, wearing off of the analgesic
16 effects of the opioids.

17 The purpose of the study was to try and look
18 and see if there was sensitization of the nervous
19 system that would develop over time that would be
20 demonstrable in this experimental pain model, to
21 try and separate that out from this process of
22 opioid effect, and then loss of effect with

1 increase in pain during that time period, which
2 would really just be opioid effect and then wearing
3 off of the effect, but not something completely
4 different like opioid-induced hyperalgesia.

5 DR. JOWZA: Thank you.

6 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Dr. Sprintz?

7 DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. This is Michael Sprintz.

8 Dr. Markman, I had a question. When you're
9 describing your first patient, you had mentioned
10 that he was stable on buprenorphine for his pain,
11 and then when he had a compression fracture, he had
12 an epidural steroid injection, which I can
13 understand why that wouldn't help him.

14 One of the things that I noticed is that in
15 some of the discussions, there wasn't talk of other
16 types of interventional therapies. In this case,
17 was kyphoplasty considered to fix the compression
18 fracture, and then just keep him on bup instead of
19 the transition to all these different opioids? I
20 know he's just one example, but the interventional
21 part is part of the treatments, too.

22 DR. MARKMAN: Sure, that's a great question.

1 Just to clarify, he was not administered an
2 epidural steroid injection. He did not receive it
3 because of the concern about the cumulative steroid
4 exposure. With respect to kyphoplasty or
5 vertebroplasty, he's actually scheduled for that.
6 He's had a lot of trouble with his counts, so it's
7 been a challenge to do an instrumented procedure
8 with him at certain times because he's had a lot of
9 instability in his counts in the recent period. So
10 that's why he didn't get it up front.

11 DR. SPRINTZ: Thank you.

12 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Mr. O'Brien?

13 MR. O'BRIEN: Thank you. Yes, my question
14 is for Dr. Rowbotham regarding two slides, slide 6
15 and slide 7 -- actually slide 20. The question is,
16 it had come up that you had said that stigma -- if
17 you go to slide 6, please, first -- that stigma and
18 fear of addiction leads to the patient
19 self-tapering and not telling the physician or
20 whatever because they want to come off. They want
21 to try to get off and be normal, and they want to
22 get off of it. Yet, in slide 20, you had indicated

1 that when it comes to tapering though, that's a
2 very painful process for the patient. On the
3 second line there, it's very difficult to stop
4 that.

5 I'm just questioning from my own experience
6 and with the patients that we have, clearly, they
7 want to come off because they want to see how
8 normal they can be. And they almost prefer to have
9 a combination of smaller dosage so they can do that
10 in increments, and not have large increment change
11 to see how much pain they're actually in and what
12 they can tolerate, because they don't want to get
13 to 100 percent, but they want to get to something.

14 But the question is, the experience that
15 you've had in terms of that discomfort with going
16 into a, quote, "official tapering" is because
17 they're not in control of that now? That's what I
18 found in the experience, is that now they're afraid
19 of the physician being in control and going beyond
20 what they're capable of doing.

21 DR. ROWBOTHAM: Thank you for the question.
22 The hard part for patients is when they feel

1 they're forced into a taper, like their physician
2 is going to stop prescribing and they're put on a
3 very short taper, that's obviously extremely
4 uncomfortable, and they have no control over it.
5 If patients want to taper -- and it's a discussion
6 I have frequently with my patients, it's a
7 negotiation.

8 You talk about what might be a tolerable
9 rate. If they're on a high dosage strength
10 formulation, you have to change it so that they can
11 go down in small increments, and you negotiate and
12 come to agreement on some targets. And it's
13 generally a very slow process. That's part of the
14 negotiation. Do you want to come down by 50
15 percent? Do you want to go off altogether? Over
16 what time period would you like to accomplish this?

17 I think it's best to keep the patient really
18 in control because usually they'll get to some
19 point where they find that it's just too hard for
20 them to go any further, and that now they're new
21 stable dose. So the best is when it's voluntary
22 and when the patient is kept in control of the

1 process as much as possible.

2 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Dr. Mackey?

3 DR. MACKEY: Don't sit down, Mike.

4 DR. ROWBOTHAM: Okay.

5 DR. MACKEY: To Mike Rowbotham, first of
6 all, thank you for taking on this issue of
7 opioid-induced hyperalgesia, which is confounded
8 all of us. Three out of 17 people you think may
9 have had some evidence of opioid-induced
10 hyperalgesia. Recognizing you're not dealing with
11 group means anymore, you're taking that subset out,
12 can you disentangle the notion of is it
13 opioid-induced hyperalgesia versus those three just
14 happen to have natural variation of their pain and
15 were doing worse during that period of time?

16 DR. ROWBOTHAM: We tried to separate out the
17 clinical deterioration part, where despite
18 continuing on a stable dose, their pain scores were
19 actually going up every week. We chose patients
20 that didn't have progressive underlying disease or
21 some other explanation for why their pain might get
22 worse.

1 The experimental pain model part, just like
2 in the study done by Larry Chu and other people at
3 Stanford, they were looking, again, for whether or
4 not there was a reset of the nervous system
5 sensitivity. They used a heat stimulus. It's a
6 single painfulness of heat stimulus rather than a
7 full hyperalgesia model, and then they used what's
8 called a pressor test, which is this ice water
9 immersion. They had a 1-month exposure at a lower
10 dose of opioids on average. At the maximum, it was
11 120 morphine equivalents a day in their study, and
12 it was only 30 days of therapy.

13 We had 6 months and patients being able to
14 go up to very high doses. So we thought if
15 hyperalgesia was a common phenomenon, we might be
16 able to detect it. But again, it was clinical
17 deterioration, and then inferring opioid-induced
18 hyperalgesia by this resetting of the nervous
19 system sensitivity to developing hyperalgesia from
20 heat, and just heat sensitivity in general.

21 Part of the reason to do the study was it
22 was a term, opioid-induced hyperalgesia that was

1 just thrown around so much in the press and in the
2 literature, but without much data. There's no
3 working definition of when -- we were trying to
4 inch towards the working definition. It's really
5 going to take more studies and some kind of
6 structured way of looking at patients out in
7 practice because it's just too difficult to do a
8 prospective controlled study to search for it.

9 Perhaps that's something that can be done in
10 a future study, to figure out, really, what it is,
11 and how do we want to define it. And then once
12 there's a definition, set some criteria for how to
13 detect it as patients are put on opioids, and then
14 maintained on opioids for their pain.

15 Does that answer it?

16 DR. MACKEY: Yes.

17 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

18 Dr. Higgins?

19 DR. HIGGINS: Forgive me if this is not
20 clarifying enough. I'm wondering if Dr. McPherson
21 could let us know if there were any kind of
22 state-by-state comparisons made with the data that

1 she's collected. It's a fascinating sample, and
2 I'm just wondering if there are things that affect
3 the rate -- or patterns of types and rates of
4 prescriptions across states. I'm thinking if the
5 drug monitoring program lacking in Missouri as
6 well.

7 DR. McPHERSON: I did not attempt to do a
8 state-by-state analysis. Certainly, we could
9 consider doing that, but we did that. But I'd like
10 to run it again. And the next thing I'd like to
11 look at, too, as we saw from one of the FDA people,
12 is looking at is there a decrease in prescribing,
13 because I do believe this is happening in hospice,
14 so I'd like to look at that, too.

15 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you. Dr. Becker?

16 DR. BECKER: Yes. Will Becker. A question
17 for Dr. Markman. I'm just curious about the use of
18 buprenorphine in the cases you mentioned. Was that
19 under an X waiver, and what formulations did you
20 use? And full disclosure, I use off-label
21 buprenorphine for transitioning folks off of
22 high-dose full agonists.

1 DR. MARKMAN: I think there is a lot of
2 uncertainty -- a great question, first of all.
3 There is a lot of uncertainty about what the extent
4 of comorbid expression of opioid-use disorder and
5 chronic pain is in the population a lot of us take
6 care of, so that's always complicated to sort out.
7 We tend to go through the checklist, which I put up
8 very quickly, and talk about patients; go through
9 them in a very itemized way to identify whether
10 they have features of mild, moderate, or severe
11 opioid-use disorder; whether they have episodes of
12 withdrawal, which I believe was asked about.

13 Then we try to answer their broader
14 overarching question, which I think is the most
15 compelling one, which is do you feel like it's out
16 of control for you? I think in most cases, if
17 that's the case, then we will use X waiver, and we
18 will prescribe using the X waiver. We'll use it at
19 the 2-milligram formulation or the 8-milligram
20 formulation. We'll induce them in the office.

21 I think to the point that Dr. Rowbotham was
22 making, we have found this to be an incredibly

1 powerful tool to address the challenge which he
2 identified, which is it's very hard to begin that
3 negotiation to begin an opioid taper. But with
4 buprenorphine, you can compress what might take
5 6 months into 16 hours. I think that you can
6 always go back if you can't tolerate because you're
7 too nauseated or whatever side effects you have.
8 So we have found it to be a very powerful tool to
9 give us flexibility.

10 Also, if we don't find features of
11 opioid-use disorder, we'll use transdermal
12 buprenorphine. We'll use a buccal buprenorphine.
13 So we'll use the other formulations. The
14 availability of those other formulations has given
15 us more latitude in terms of not having to use the
16 X waiver or right off label, which we greatly
17 appreciate.

18 Obviously, the one caveat to that, which all
19 of us are aware of, is the cost barrier of using
20 those other formulations. When you use it on label
21 for analgesics, it can be significant, so
22 oftentimes that's an access to care issue, which we

1 have to negotiate as well. And I hope that answers
2 your question.

3 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you. Dr. Nelson?

4 DR. NELSON: Thank you. Lewis Nelson. Two
5 questions, if that's possible, first of
6 Dr. Markman. Could you give your perspective,
7 perhaps, on how the incidence or prevalence of
8 chronic pain has changed over your 25-year career,
9 and why, if it has changed, do you think it's
10 changed?

11 DR. MARKMAN: That's a very interesting
12 question. I think that there has been a change in
13 how we conceptualize what constitutes chronic pain.
14 As you know, there's been a controversy when the
15 number of 100 million Americans experiencing
16 chronic pain was promulgated through the National
17 Institute of Medicine and in our major journals
18 like JAMA.

19 I know some of the members of this panel, in
20 fact, have been involved with revising those
21 numbers based on how many days of the week, or how
22 many months of the year, or how consistent, or as

1 we heard earlier, how constant the pain is.

2 So I do think there's been a changing
3 epidemiology around how we define chronic pain and
4 its impact. We have ranged from 25 million
5 Americans to 100 million Americans when you look at
6 the broad epidemiologic data about impact with
7 regard to severity.

8 In my own experience, I think we have so
9 many treatments for cancer, as you saw today. We
10 have so many treatments for acute trauma. We have
11 so many ways to stabilize patients and get them
12 through severe illness. And I think our ability to
13 do that has only increased, and patients are,
14 frankly, living longer with more of these
15 cumulative diseases.

16 What I have seen -- and again, I have a very
17 skewed sample because I'm a sub-specialist. But
18 what I see is our successes in managing acute
19 illness, our successes in treating cancer and other
20 conditions, have led to this population of patients
21 who have an accumulation of disorders, many of
22 which tend to be painful. That's what I have seen.

1 But again, that's a very skewed, narrow selection.

2 DR. NELSON: Great. Thank you. If I could
3 just ask Dr. Rowbotham, please, just to clarify,
4 again -- the word "disentangle" is a good one
5 because of the intricacies of tolerance, and
6 dependence, and hyperalgesia. We always think
7 about tolerance is that the effect of the drug
8 wears off, but it could equally be conceptualized
9 as neuroadaptation, and the pain actually worsens
10 to meet the medication that you're perceiving,
11 which in some sense would be hyperalgesia.

12 So is it possible that when we're looking
13 for hyperalgesia, we're looking for something
14 that's maybe more uncommon or more extreme than
15 just neuroadaptation; and that being an explanation
16 for why the chronic use of opioids ultimately stops
17 working to treat pain?

18 In other words, tolerance/hyperalgesia or
19 neuroadaptation, and maybe explaining why people
20 who start opioids maybe develop chronic pain, and
21 that being the etiology of chronic pain, being this
22 sort of neuroadaptation/hyperalgesia.

1 DR. ROWBOTHAM: The way I conceptualize
2 tolerance is that you either have to take more
3 opioid to get the same amount of pain relief, or if
4 the dose is fixed, the pain actually comes back up
5 to where it was before starting opioids. It's hard
6 to keep those two clean in a clinical trial, so the
7 studies that I've done have generally been a
8 titration period and then stable fixed dosing, so
9 that you could see a gradual loss of analgesic
10 effect by the pain scores coming back towards what
11 they were at baseline, like what I showed in the
12 Moulin study.

13 The hyperalgesia, the testing that we did,
14 just like the Stanford study done by Larry Chu and
15 his group, with the ice water immersion and for us
16 the brief thermal sensitization, it's done in the
17 part of the body that is not painful. We validated
18 it as being opioid responsive by doing studies that
19 I showed in healthy volunteers.

20 So it's just looking at how sensitive the
21 nervous system is to becoming -- or how easy it is
22 to make the nervous system become sensitized to a

1 noxious stimulus. The way these pain models work,
2 these hyperalgesia models work, is you provide
3 enough painful stimulus for long enough that you
4 temporarily sensitize spinal cord and brain cells
5 so that you now get an area of hypersensitivity to
6 light touch, or something equivalent to pinprick,
7 in an area around where you delivered the
8 stimulation.

9 So it's a very artificial construct, but it
10 tells you something about the state of the
11 underlying nervous system. What's still unclear is
12 what is the mechanism of that, and it may be a
13 non-opioid mechanism altogether. But I agree with
14 you in that it's more extreme and it's probably
15 something that develops only in a small subset of
16 patients.

17 But all patients do develop tolerance and
18 they do develop physical dependence. You can
19 demonstrate that with a single dose of opioid. If
20 you give a patient, let's say, two 6-milligram
21 injections of SubQ morphine, and then you come back
22 12 or 14 hours later and you give them a small dose

1 of naloxone, they will experience physical
2 withdrawal.

3 Opioid dependence starts with the very first
4 dose. Tolerance is something that takes a little
5 longer to really be demonstrable, but it probably
6 also starts with that first dose. Hyperalgesia I'm
7 positing as something of a separate construct.
8 This is probably more for Dr. Mackey to comment on,
9 that's somewhat distinct from the basic process of
10 dependence and tolerance.

11 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

12 Any other questions for Dr. Markman? He
13 will be leaving, so we need to address the
14 questions for him right now.

15 (No response.)

16 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: If not, we will now
17 break for lunch. We will like to meet again in
18 this room in one hour from now, at 1:15. Please
19 take any personal belongings you may want with you
20 at this time.

21 Committee members, again, please remember
22 that there should be no discussion of the meeting

1 during lunch among yourselves, with the press, or
2 with any member of the audience. Thank you.

3 (Whereupon, at 12:14 p.m., a lunch recess
4 was taken.)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:15 p.m.)

DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Welcome back. We will now proceed with a presentation from invited speaker, Dr. Sandra Comer.

Guest Speaker Presentation - Sandra Comer

DR. COMER: Good afternoon. I'd like to thank the FDA for inviting me here to give this presentation. These are just some of my disclosures. I think part of the reason that we're here is captured in this figure. The number of opioid overdose deaths have increased dramatically over the past couple of decades. There are different kinds of solutions that we need to think about for illicit fentanyl and heroin overdose deaths, but the thing that we're focusing on for this meeting is the deaths due to prescribed opioids. That's shown in the red here.

There have been a number of strategies that have been proposed, including increased focus on developing non-opioid alternatives to treating pain and limiting prescribing of opioid medications. I

1 think the topic that we're discussing now is one
2 that is an interesting possible solution in terms
3 of limiting the maximum opioid doses that are
4 available. I would like to thank the FDA for
5 taking such a careful approach to thinking about
6 this option because it's possible to have a lot of
7 unintended consequences of making such a move.

8 I'm going to focus on the role that dose may
9 play in illicit use of opioids. There are four
10 main topics that I want to cover. One is the
11 pharmacology of the opioid, the state of physical
12 dependence of the person who would be using these
13 drugs, their drug use history, and the presence or
14 absence of pain. I'm focusing on these topics
15 because I think it's important to put any
16 discussion about limitations on doses within a
17 framework that I think is something that maybe a
18 lot of people don't think about.

19 A lot of the studies that I'll be describing
20 to you today were conducted in a laboratory with
21 human research volunteers. Most of the studies
22 that I'll be describing were conducted on an

1 inpatient basis, so people came into the hospital,
2 and they lived there for several weeks. Most of
3 the studies involved people who were dependent on
4 illicit opioids. They were not seeking treatment
5 for their drug use. Their main motivation for
6 coming and working with us is that they were paid
7 for participating in this study.

8 The primary dependent measure for these
9 kinds of studies include subjective effects, and
10 one of the primary endpoints that we look at is
11 ratings of whether or not somebody likes the drug
12 effect that they're experiencing. They also answer
13 questions like do you feel high; do you feel a good
14 effect; do you feel a bad effect? So we try to
15 capture a range of different subjective experiences
16 from the drugs that we administer to them.

17 In my lab in particular, I'm really
18 interested in studying drug-taking behavior because
19 that's the thing that kind of leads to a lot of
20 problems associated with opioid use. We call it
21 drug self-administration. I'll describe to you a
22 little bit the model that I use. But the primary

1 endpoint for these types of studies includes a
2 progressive ratio breakpoint, and I'll explain what
3 that means in just a minute.

4 The subjective effects questionnaire looks
5 something like this. They see a label at the top
6 saying I like the drug effect. It most commonly
7 now is on a bipolar scale, so it's disliked very
8 much on the left and liked very much on the right.
9 The person just marks along the line where they
10 feel whether or not they like the drug effect in
11 that moment. The other scales are usually on a
12 unipolar scale, so it goes from not at all to
13 extremely, and again, they just mark how they're
14 feeling at that moment.

15 The drug self-administration procedure that
16 we use is a drug versus money choice. They
17 experience both reinforcers during a sample
18 session, and then during a later choice session,
19 they can choose to work for either the drug that
20 they sampled or the money. The way they do the
21 work is by making finger presses on a computer
22 mouse, typically, and they have 10 opportunities to

1 choose between drug and money. Each time they
2 choose drug or money, they're earning a tenth of
3 what they sampled, so a tenth of the dose or \$2.
4 We're measuring the amount of responding that's
5 elicited by the drug and preference of the drug
6 over money.

7 This is kind of what it looks like.
8 Somebody sits in front of a computer. They respond
9 on buttons to choose either drug or money. If the
10 person sampled 50 milligrams of drug, for example,
11 and they choose drug on 7 of the 10 trials, then at
12 the end of the trial, they will have earned
13 35 milligrams. If they chose money on 6 trials,
14 then they will have earned \$6.

15 This is what we're measuring, is the break
16 point. Each time they choose drug or money, it
17 becomes harder and harder and harder for them to
18 get that fraction of the dose. We're wanting to
19 understand how hard they'll work in order to get
20 the drug or the money, so at the end of the trial,
21 they get the money and they get the drug.

22 The first study that I'm going to show you

1 included people who were regular heroin users. I'm
2 showing you the demographic variables just so that
3 you kind of understand the population that we're
4 working with here. They tend to be in their late
5 30s, early 40s. They're mostly male.

6 They come from a wide number of ethnic
7 groups. This group was a group of daily heroin
8 users. They preferred using by the intravenous
9 route. They also almost always are cigarette
10 smokers. They use other drugs as well, including
11 cocaine and benzodiazepines, and they drink
12 alcohol.

13 The first concept that I want to put out
14 there is drug potency. This is showing you ratings
15 of drug liking as a function of dose that we gave.
16 In this particular study, we took the heroin users.
17 We maintained them on morphine during this study so
18 they wouldn't go through withdrawal, and then we
19 started testing the effects of different opioids.

20 I'm only showing you a fraction of the drugs
21 that we tested just for clarity sake, but basically
22 what you can see is that all of the drugs produce

1 dose-related increases and ratings of drug liking.
2 We tested fentanyl, heroin, and oxycodone.
3 Fentanyl is obviously more potent than the other
4 drugs, and they liked the effects that they were
5 experiencing.

6 When we looked at drug self-
7 administration -- again, this is dose along the
8 X-axis, and here is the mean progressive ratio
9 breakpoint value -- the pattern of responding is
10 almost identical to ratings of drug liking. Under
11 these conditions, we consider these drugs to serve
12 as positive reinforcers. They like the effects
13 that they're experiencing. They feel good effects.
14 They feel euphoria, basically, and they
15 self-administer the drugs.

16 Another concept that I think we need to pay
17 attention to when we're thinking about doses and
18 whether or not we should limit high doses versus
19 low doses is the concept of efficacy. This is data
20 that Sharon Walsh collected a number of years ago
21 to examine the effects of buprenorphine. It's a
22 partial mu opioid agonist and kappa antagonist.

1 What I'm showing you here are subjective
2 ratings of feeling good effects. Across the range
3 of doses that were tested -- so this is
4 buprenorphine here given sublingually. These were
5 in non-dependent people. Buprenorphine produced a
6 dose-related increase at low doses, but then the
7 effect plateaued, and she's calling this a ceiling
8 effect here; whereas with methadone, there's a
9 dose-related increase. That's an interesting
10 pattern of effects, but one that's common among
11 partial agonists. You often will see this type of
12 responding.

13 We also did a study where we directly
14 compared the effects of buprenorphine and
15 methadone. We gave both drugs and all of the doses
16 intravenously. In this study, we brought heroin
17 users into the lab. We detoxed them over the
18 course of about a week or so, so they were not
19 physically dependent on opioids. Then we started
20 testing.

21 These are ratings of good effects. Sharon
22 showed a plateau effect here. We were a little bit

1 nervous about giving higher doses at this time.
2 This is 8 milligrams given IV, which is a pretty
3 big dose. In hindsight, we probably could have
4 gone higher. You can see that the slope of the
5 dose-response curve is a bit more shallow for
6 buprenorphine than it is for methadone but the
7 effect varies depending on the measure that you
8 were looking at. This is good effect, this is
9 high, and this is how much they would be willing to
10 pay service.

11 So the slope of the dose-response curve for
12 buprenorphine is a bit more shallow than methadone
13 for dose effects. But for other effects, the slope
14 is almost identical. Here, buprenorphine is
15 looking more like a full agonist: ratings of drug
16 liking, quality of effect, and how potent it is.

17 The point here is that the effect of this
18 partial agonist may vary depending on the route of
19 administration that it's given under and the
20 effects that are measured. Another really
21 important variable is whether or not the person is
22 physically dependent on opioids.

1 Here I'm showing you, again -- this is the
2 same data that I just showed you with drug liking
3 for buprenorphine and for methadone. When we
4 looked at self-administration, though -- all of the
5 active doses of drug were self-administered at
6 really high rates. Here's methadone. At a dose
7 that produced a non-significant increase in drug
8 liking -- so the liking was pretty low -- they're
9 still responding quite a bit for that dose of
10 methadone.

11 My background is in doing preclinical
12 research, and one of the big advantages of working
13 with people is you can ask them why they did what
14 they did, so I did. During a debriefing session,
15 after they completed the study, I just asked, "Why
16 did you respond so much on most of the sessions?"
17 And they said, "Well, some of the doses, I didn't
18 really feel the effects that much, but I slept
19 better that night," or my low back pain was gone.

20 So these drugs were essentially serving as
21 negative reinforcers. We heard from some of the
22 other speakers that you go through these repeated

1 cycles of withdrawal during the day, or if you
2 can't get your medication, you go through even more
3 severe withdrawal. We know that drugs function as
4 both positive and negative reinforcers, and that's
5 kind of what was happening here.

6 That was under non-dependent conditions. In
7 physically dependent people -- again, this is that
8 first study that I showed you. I showed you before
9 the fentanyl and the oxycodone. Here, I'm adding
10 the buprenorphine that we tested. These were in
11 people who were maintained on morphine, so they're
12 physically dependent.

13 Under these conditions, buprenorphine is
14 producing dose-related increases and ratings of
15 good effects, but it was also the only drug that we
16 tested. We tested 5 drugs in this study, actually.
17 It was fentanyl, buprenorphine, oxycodone, heroin,
18 and morphine. Of all the 5 drugs, buprenorphine
19 was the only one that significantly increased
20 ratings of bad effects. Under these conditions,
21 buprenorphine was precipitating withdrawal. They
22 started feeling sick. They sometimes had to run to

1 the bathroom and throw up, and it was the only drug
2 that was not self-administered at any of the doses
3 that were tested.

4 Now, we'll switch gears. Just to sum what
5 I've described to you up till now, potency is an
6 important issue to think about when you're deciding
7 whether or not to limit the doses. Efficacy is a
8 very important thing to pay attention to, and the
9 state of dependence of the person, either the
10 patient or the drug user.

11 Then there are a whole host of
12 non-pharmacological factors that matter as well.
13 One is drug-use history. This is a study that we
14 conducted on an outpatient basis, where we tested
15 the abuse liability of orally-delivered oxycodone.
16 We looked at people who were healthy volunteers,
17 who were not using illicit drugs at all, and then
18 we also looked at recreational opioid users.

19 They were matched pretty well on most
20 demographic variables. The healthy users were
21 required to have used opioids medically at least
22 twice in their lifetime, and the others had a

1 regular recreational use of opioids. This group
2 also had a lot of other drug use.

3 Here, I'm showing you the strength of drug
4 effects after oxycodone administration in the two
5 groups. The non-abusers are on the left and the
6 abusers are on the right. Sorry about using the
7 word "abuser". At the time, it was okay, but I
8 avoid that term now. Placebo is here. 15
9 milligrams and 30 milligrams are shown in red and
10 blue.

11 The thing that was a little bit surprising
12 to us is that ratings of strength of drug effect
13 were not different across the two groups of
14 participants; neither was ratings of good effects,
15 so they were also similar. For this particular
16 endpoint, it was not dose related. Ratings of bad
17 bad effects, however, increased in a dose-related
18 manner.

19 Thirty milligrams produced increases in bad
20 effect ratings for both groups, and again, nausea
21 and vomiting were common side effects of these
22 opioids, as you would expect. We think that the

1 increases in ratings of bad effects were
2 suppressing the good effect ratings at the
3 30-milligram dose.

4 We also asked them to complete a
5 self-administration paradigm under two conditions.
6 Dr. Rowbotham and mentioned a cold pressor test.
7 We also used that in this study. We had one
8 condition, in blue, where we asked people to
9 experience the effects of oxycodone when they
10 repeatedly had to put their hand in cold water, so
11 that was our pain condition. Another condition was
12 they put their hand in warm water, so it was 37
13 degrees.

14 In the non-abusers, they self-administered
15 oxycodone in a dose-related manner under the cold
16 water conditions, so when they were experiencing
17 pain. But when they were in the warm water
18 condition, they didn't self-administer oxycodone
19 hardly at all. In contrast, the illicit opioid
20 users self-administered oxycodone regardless of
21 pain condition.

22 The presence of pain is obviously a factor

1 that may contribute to whether or not somebody
2 develops an opioid-use disorder. As you might've
3 read in the briefing book, we don't have really
4 good data showing a strong correlation between the
5 presence of pain and the development of opioid-use
6 disorder. I think some of the other speakers that
7 are coming up will talk about this topic.

8 I've tried to stick to showing you mostly
9 clinical data, but I'm going to show you one rat
10 study. Colleagues of mine at Columbia, I was
11 getting frustrated because we can't really do this
12 study in people, so I talked to them about doing
13 this type of study in rats. What they did was they
14 took two groups of rats, one that received CFA;
15 it's a complete Freund's adjuvant. It's an
16 injection of a chemical into the hind paw that
17 produces this inflammatory pain that lasts for a
18 while, and then another group received saline.

19 What I'm showing you here is heroin-induced
20 dopamine release under two dose conditions, 75
21 micrograms and 150 micrograms. For the
22 saline-treated animals, this dose of heroin, which

1 is very frequently self-administered, produces this
2 nice, robust increase in dopamine in the nucleus
3 accumbens, which is the area of the brain that's
4 really associated with the abuse liability of a
5 number of different drugs, so that's kind of what
6 you would expect to see.

7 In the animals who had this pain condition,
8 this dose of heroin did not increase dopamine
9 release. The presence of pain somehow was altering
10 the ability of heroin to increase dopamine. But at
11 the higher dose of heroin that was tested, it did
12 produce this dopamine release. That's kind of
13 interesting to see.

14 Then, of course, the next question I had
15 was, so what happens with self-administration?
16 Does that mimic the pattern of responding with a
17 dopamine release? And the answer's yes. Again, in
18 red are the animals in pain. At the low dose of
19 heroin, they self-administer less than the control
20 animals. But when we give a really high dose of
21 heroin, then the self-administration goes up
22 dramatically. That has some implications in terms

1 of thinking about the role of high doses of opioids
2 and their propensity to produce addictive-like
3 behaviors.

4 Again, these studies were done in rats. We
5 need to try to replicate them in humans. It's
6 challenging to think of a design that we could do
7 that would be ethical. I talked to my PET imaging
8 colleagues at Columbia to see if we could try to
9 capture opioid-induced dopamine release in patients
10 with pain and those without. Unfortunately, the
11 amount of dopamine that's released by opioids is
12 really small and hard to measure in people. So, I
13 don't know. Hopefully someday, we'll have a tool
14 that we can use to mimic the rat data.

15 Just to summarize, under most conditions,
16 higher opioid doses produce greater positives,
17 subjective, and reinforcing effects. Things to
18 think about when we're deciding whether or not to
19 limit high-dose availability include potency and
20 efficacy; route of drug administration is another
21 factor that is important; state of dependence; and
22 drug use history in the presence of pain.

1 There are also other factors that I didn't
2 go into, including genetics, the sex of the person
3 and environmental factors. I think somebody else
4 talked about the trauma history; that's also very
5 important, and other factors. I just wanted to put
6 things into a little bit of a framework here as
7 we're thinking about this topic. And I'd like to
8 thank a bunch of people in my lab who have made
9 this happen, so thank you.

10 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you, Dr. Comer.

11 We will continue now with an invited guest
12 speaker presentation with Dr. Bobbi Jo Yarborough.

13 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Bobbi Jo Yarborough**

14 DR. YARBOROUGH: Thank you to the FDA and
15 the committee and guests for allowing me to share
16 my work with you. I'm going to be talking about a
17 paper that we published a couple of years ago
18 describing patient-reported pathways to opioid-use
19 disorder.

20 We know already a lot about who is at risk
21 for developing an opioid-use disorder. We know the
22 clinical, demographic, and prescription

1 characteristics that are associated with
2 development of opioid use. A lot less is known
3 about how individuals develop problems with opioid
4 use.

5 In the absence of prospective studies
6 documenting the process by which individuals
7 develop an addiction, patients' recollections of
8 their pathways to an opioid-use disorder serve as a
9 starting point for developing a better
10 understanding of how individuals describe and
11 explain or understand their substance-related
12 problems.

13 In this study, the qualitative analyses that
14 I'm going to be sharing are a part of the larger
15 mixed methods study of the adoption of
16 buprenorphine across two health systems. In the
17 larger study, we were interested in understanding
18 patients' experiences with and preferences for
19 opioid-use disorder treatment, including agonist
20 treatment.

21 This was a mixed methods study of patients
22 with opioid-use disorders at Kaiser Permanente

1 Northwest in Oregon and Southwest Washington and
2 Kaiser Permanente Northern California. The data
3 were derived from health system members' electronic
4 health records from questionnaires and structured
5 interviews. Individuals had to be at least 18
6 years old and have at least 2 opioid dependence
7 diagnoses in their electronic health record in the
8 previous 12 months to qualify for inclusion in this
9 study.

10 We did face-to-face interviews, which lasted
11 about an hour. We asked open-ended questions about
12 treatment experiences, knowledge and attitudes
13 about opioid-use disorder treatment and
14 preferences, and then costs and barriers to
15 treatment. Participants were not asked explicitly
16 to describe how they perceive the development of
17 their opioid-use disorder or to provide a detailed
18 history of their opioid use.

19 The pathway descriptions that I'm going to
20 be sharing arose in the context of discussing
21 opioid treatment histories. And real importantly
22 for this meeting, no dose information was collected

1 because this was a study of people in treatment,
2 and we weren't concerned in the larger study with
3 what dose they were taking. Transcripts were coded
4 using inductive open-coding techniques. Instances
5 of the descriptive code opioid problems,
6 development, and identity were evaluated using
7 modified grounded theory to identify emergent
8 patterns. Of the 283 participants we interviewed,
9 121 described at least one pathway, and from that
10 data, we were able to derive 5 distinct pathways.

11 A little bit about our sample, they were
12 mostly female; 8 percent reported Hispanic
13 ethnicity; 15 percent reported non-white race; and
14 mean age was 39. Three-quarters were currently
15 undergoing substance-use disorder treatment, more
16 than half reported daily or constant pain, and
17 almost a quarter reported that pain interfered with
18 their work in the last month.

19 When we asked them about their problems with
20 opioids in the last year, three-quarters reported
21 problems with prescription opioids, 17 percent with
22 heroin, 8 percent with prescription opioids and

1 heroin, and 3 percent who reported no past year
2 opioid problems.

3 Our first pathway, inadequately controlled
4 chronic physical pain leads to misuse. Here's a
5 quote from one individual. "After being on
6 oxycodone/acetaminophen for a year and a half, I
7 felt like it wasn't working anymore. My doctor
8 said, 'No, no, don't lose hope. Okay, take 8.' I
9 was still taking that amount, but I couldn't make
10 the pain go away. So I began to take more thinking
11 I could cure myself. Instead, I wound up here in
12 treatment. I would never wish that on anybody."

13 This shows a pattern of misuse can develop
14 even under a physician's care if individuals
15 increase their dose as a part of self-treatment of
16 their pain.

17 A second pathway, some individuals are
18 vulnerable to opioid addiction even after brief
19 opioid exposures. "I was 18. I got my wisdom
20 teeth pulled, and then I got a script for
21 hydrocodone/acetaminophen, and just pretty much
22 fell in love with it. My first reaction was to

1 take more than 2. I'd take 6; you know, that's
2 just my mentality at the time. So I did, and it
3 felt great for a minute, and from that point
4 something clicked inside of me, and that's how I
5 wanted to feel all the time."

6 Another pathway, prior substance-use
7 problems and introduction of prescribed opioids.
8 This person said, "I've gotten bad headaches. I
9 had a doctor who would give me a shot of
10 merperidine hydrochloride, then she switched me to
11 a different doctor. That doctor said, 'I don't do
12 injections in the office, so here's a prescription
13 for 20; take them home, and here's a prescription
14 for 100 hydrocodone/acetaminophen.'

15 "I wasn't very honest about I'm an addict.
16 I think I told her I did have a history, but I
17 don't know if she just didn't understand addiction
18 and I just didn't bother hammering home, 'No, you
19 really shouldn't give me those.' I went ahead and
20 took them, and, yeah, I was able to refill those
21 way too often."

22 A fourth pathway, relief from emotional

1 distress reinforces misuse or abuse. This person
2 said, "I was taking care of my dad during the day,
3 and my mom, and working the night shift as a nurse.
4 And I hurt my back, and it seemed like at that
5 point, my body just went through this chronic pain
6 thing. I found that the pain medication made me
7 feel better; not just relieve the pain but made me
8 feel better, like it treated the depression or
9 whatever. So then I would take them, and of course
10 you have to take more and more, you know."

11 Then finally, recreational initiation or
12 non-medically supervised use of opioids. "My arm
13 hurt really, really bad. I didn't have any medical
14 benefits at the time. A friend of mine said, 'Try
15 one of these. It might help you.' It was an
16 extended-release oxycodone. It was a 40 milligram,
17 and about a half an hour later, that's really
18 amazing. Then the next day, 'Do you want another
19 one?' Sure. Then the next day, there was 2 of
20 them, then the next day there were 2 of them, and
21 sometimes 3. She had a prescription of them. She
22 wasn't trying to get me addicted. She was just

1 trying to help me."

2 Through these interviews, we identified
3 multiple pathways to addiction. None of these are
4 novel. Nobody's surprised by these themes, but
5 they do highlight that addiction pathways are
6 complex and that there are a variety of ways to
7 arrive at an opioid-use disorder.

8 Ignoring for a moment those who began using
9 opioids recreationally, which was the largest group
10 in this sample, there are a lot of assumptions that
11 are made about how people get from being a pain
12 patient to having an opioid-use disorder. We see
13 here that often people are looking to avoid pain,
14 whether that's physical pain or emotional, and
15 opioids provide a reinforcing relief, which we just
16 heard about.

17 There tends to be a belief that if we take
18 care of high-dose problems, if you just use
19 low-dose products, or you limit the duration of
20 prescription opioid treatment, you can avoid
21 addiction. We saw in our data that even with
22 presumably low doses and brief exposures, for

1 example after a dental procedure, it still led some
2 people to seek additional opioids and subsequently
3 develop problems. Then we already know about being
4 cautious when prescribing to individuals with known
5 substance-use histories, and we know clinicians
6 don't always have or seek that information.

7 I think I was invited here to share the
8 patient perspective and also to remind everyone of
9 the broader context in which opioid-use disorders
10 develops. I think the message here is that there
11 are varied pathways to opioid addiction to keep in
12 mind, even while discussing a very specific pathway
13 through high-dose products. Thank you for your
14 time.

15 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

16 We will now continue with an invited guest
17 speaker presentation with Dr. Hilary Surratt.

18 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Hilary Surratt**

19 DR. SURRATT: Hi. Thank you, everyone. I'm
20 really honored to be here today and share some of
21 the work with you that we've been doing around
22 opioid misuse, nonmedical use, and diversion. I

1 just want to mention this is largely in a community
2 context, so I'm going to talk from kind of a
3 different perspective than we've heard for a lot of
4 the day. Just to point out here, a lot of the work
5 that I'll talk about was funded by NIH, so I want
6 to acknowledge the funding agencies here, and
7 beyond that, I have no conflicts to report.

8 I think that I was overly ambitious in the
9 number of slides that I put together for this
10 presentation, so I'm going to move through this
11 background really, really quickly. I think it's
12 been talked about a lot today, so I don't really
13 need to belabor it, and I'll get on to some of the
14 data that I want to talk about. But suffice it to
15 say that the point that I wanted to make here is
16 that in the community context, I think there's
17 comparatively little data that are going to speak
18 to the role of dosage strength in opioid misuse.

19 So there's not a lot to draw from, so what I
20 hope to do today is piece together some snapshots
21 from various studies and help us understand how
22 dosage strength, among other factors, might

1 contribute to nonmedical use.

2 I was really asked to speak from an
3 ethnographic or qualitative perspective, so a lot
4 of the data that I'm going to share with you today,
5 like the last speaker, is qualitative in nature,
6 drawn from a number of different mixed methods
7 studies. I think qualitative data will help us
8 understand and identify a broad array of
9 contributing factors when we look at opioid misuse,
10 and really allow us a deeper dive to understand
11 decision-making that users go through when they're
12 considering these.

13 The first study that I'm going to talk about
14 is way back in 2006, and then I'll span a number of
15 studies that bring us up to the present day. This
16 was actually a study that we did in Wilmington,
17 Delaware in 2006, and at that time, I was
18 affiliated with the University of Delaware and also
19 the RADARS system. I was part of the team of
20 investigators that was looking at drug diversion
21 and the drug diversion program. I won't go through
22 the background of rapid assessment. Suffice it to

1 say, it's a very well-used epidemiologic technique.

2 At that time, we had noticed a spike in the
3 diversion of pharmaceutical fentanyl, and we
4 decided to further investigate the signal or the
5 spike by going into the community and conducting a
6 rapid assessment, which largely involved
7 qualitative research methods to really understand
8 what was happening in the community that would have
9 caused that.

10 We did focus groups with treatment clients,
11 law enforcement, treatment directors, and a variety
12 of perspectives that we gathered. I'm not going to
13 present all the data today. They were published in
14 the Journal of Pain Medicine in 2009, so it is
15 available for folks who would like to know more.
16 But what I want to focus on is the qualitative
17 findings from the focus groups with misusers and
18 what we really learned from that in this early
19 study.

20 I think it was important to help us identify
21 several factors that people considered as they were
22 engaging in misuse. What we really learned was

1 that there were several factors very important for
2 folks. Those were things such as safety. They
3 actually think a lot about safety of medication
4 they're taking; consistency of what they're taking;
5 ease of access; and acceptability. All of those
6 are considerations that people think about, so I
7 think it's important for us to bear that in mind as
8 we look at this.

9 People talked a lot about ease of access,
10 and we've heard a lot about that today. Especially
11 at this time without a lot of awareness, people
12 were readily able to acquire these medications,
13 from family members, medicine cabinets, and what
14 have you. These were largely low-effort
15 acquisitions and low risk. There wasn't a lot of
16 risk involved as opposed to doing street buys. So
17 those were really factors that people thought a lot
18 about.

19 Also, from the focus groups, we learned, in
20 this particular case, that there were some nuanced
21 findings around price. This is an early study, but
22 already we're seeing cost pressures on prescription

1 drug misusers, where they're talking about shifting
2 to illicit drugs away from prescription opioids
3 because of being priced out of the market so to
4 speak. So there are certain drivers that we're
5 seeing and also barriers to this nonmedical opioid
6 use.

7 Then some specific findings really around
8 the fentanyl issue, which was the impetus for us
9 doing the rapid assessment in the first place.
10 Among this group of users, we found that the
11 fentanyl patches were actually highly sought after,
12 so you might say that demand for them was fairly
13 high. But it's interesting to look at the nuances
14 around it and understand demand versus actual use.

15 When we started to drill into those findings
16 and really look at it, price was obviously a
17 factor, as was access, although they were sought
18 after and popular for a number of reasons. One was
19 potency but also versatility around how it could be
20 misused. People reported different ways of using
21 it, and that was important to this particular
22 community of users. But when you actually looked

1 at use, you saw that the IR oxycodone products were
2 much more likely to be misused, regardless of
3 demand. There was sort of a hierarchy that emerged
4 in terms of demand and also what was actually
5 misused.

6 I'm jumping ahead, but it's in sequence. We
7 had a really large four-year NIH funded study and
8 really focused on prescription drug diversion.
9 This was carried out in several counties in south
10 Florida, between 2007 and 2011. This was, at the
11 time, one of the largest studies NIH had ever
12 funded around prescription drug diversion.

13 In this study, we recruited more than 1600
14 individuals from the community who were reportedly
15 misusing medication. This was not focused only on
16 opioids; this was any sort of psychoactive
17 prescription medication that they reported
18 misusing. The real focus of this study was to
19 understand how people were acquiring medications;
20 what were their sources of diversion. But we also
21 asked a number of pertinent questions related to
22 specific opioids they were using and motivations

1 for misuse that I think are pertinent to the
2 discussion today.

3 We had 6 subsamples in that study. I'm not
4 going to belabor the methods here. Suffice it to
5 say that we selected these subsamples based on
6 pilot data or previous literature that suggested
7 high levels of involvement in prescription drug
8 misuse.

9 I present some data here from 782 people.
10 That's roughly 48-50 percent of the overall sample,
11 and these are the folks who reported nonmedical
12 prescription opioid use as their primary drug.
13 This is a large table. I don't want to get into
14 the weeds here. I just wanted to point out a
15 couple of things from this table that I think
16 resonate with what other speakers have mentioned.

17 That is that in this community sample, we
18 have nearly two-thirds who self-report severe pain
19 in the past 90 days, so clearly that's a factor
20 here. Also, you'll notice heavy polydrug use. I
21 would say that that's a theme in all of the studies
22 that I work on. You rarely find a person who's

1 only exclusively using one substance; it's largely
2 polydrug use. Again, we don't, unfortunately, have
3 data on dosage strengths reported by these folks,
4 but you'll see again that the IR oxycodone is by
5 far the most often reported, and the high potency,
6 your hydromorphones, fentanyls, much less likely to
7 be reported.

8 Again, I mentioned that sources were one of
9 the major reasons why we were undertaking this
10 grant effort. Again, they're not mutually
11 exclusive, so people reported sources for their
12 primary opioids. Dealers and sharing and trading
13 are by far the most common sources, and you really
14 see medical practice playing a much smaller role in
15 this particular sample as a source of acquisition.

16 Again, another big table, but my point in
17 showing this is across the top you have the source
18 of acquisition. Then in the left-hand column at
19 the bottom, we looked at their primary opioid that
20 they were misusing, and this is a logistic
21 regression looking at source. Interestingly and
22 perhaps not all that surprising, you see that folks

1 who have reported hydrocodone are much less likely
2 to obtain that from a dealer. It's only when you
3 get into the ER oxycodone that you find a
4 difference, people less likely to obtain that from
5 a legitimate medical provider.

6 So you do see that the opioid that they're
7 using and the source have some statistical
8 relationship, which is also important to keep in
9 mind as we're thinking about the range of factors
10 that is impacting these samples.

11 I'm going to jump quickly into the third
12 bullet here just in the interest of time, because
13 part of this study, it was a mixed methods study.
14 We interviewed prescription drug dealers with
15 in-depth interviews as part of this study. We
16 interviewed 50 ethnically diverse prescription drug
17 dealers, and we were really interested in
18 understanding their sources, how they come to their
19 supplies of prescription medications.

20 It was through that work that we really
21 identified the role of pain clinics in south
22 Florida, in this era, which was pre-2011, as a

1 major source of the supplies that dealers were then
2 selling on the streets in south Florida. Actually,
3 now that I'm in Kentucky, I will say that I've been
4 on both ends of the transit of pills from south
5 Florida to Appalachia, which I'll talk about in
6 just a minute here.

7 Really, these pain clinics, as we all
8 recall, they were very numerous, and there were
9 large prescriptions being written day after day
10 after day. The dealers really leveraged those pain
11 clinics as their primary source for prescription
12 opioids that they were then reselling.

13 This is a very wordy slide, but it was some
14 of the most clear data that we had around the
15 popularity of the high strength opioids. In this
16 case, it was the 30-milligram oxycodone immediate
17 release, and also we had some discussion of the
18 80-milligram OxyContin pills here.

19 Not at the user level did we see that, but
20 when we were at the dealer level, who again are
21 operating an organization for profit making
22 activity and working with pain clinics, you see

1 that for profit making, they were certainly the
2 most interested in those high dosage strength
3 pills. They also mentioned other factors as well,
4 being that they really preferred the
5 single-ingredient formulations because of
6 popularity and demand on the street, so to speak.

7 Also, another subsample that we did within
8 that larger umbrella of the diversion study, I
9 showed earlier that one of our samples was an
10 elderly sample, which was 60 and over; and as I get
11 closer to that, it seems less elderly. We took
12 mixed methods approach there as well and did some
13 qualitative interviews with our sample.

14 I will just mention here that the mean age
15 of the sample was 63 years. They were primarily
16 male. Again, you see the theme around physical
17 pain. This sample in particular, there was a high
18 prevalence who reported that they were misusing
19 their medication for pain. You also get a
20 different snapshot of the specific opioids that
21 they mentioned. Although there's a lot of IR or ER
22 oxycodone, tramadol and hydrocodone, much more

1 prevalent in this population.

2 Here I just show another table on our
3 elderly sample, again to show you that the source
4 matters. People who were going to their regular
5 doctor were largely more likely to obtain tramadol.
6 There are these differences that I think are
7 important to bear in mind, because when we got to
8 the qualitative interviews with our elderly sample,
9 like the previous speaker, I think we identified
10 some of the same kinds of themes around misuse of
11 their legitimate prescription because their pain
12 was undertreated. So I have several quotes here,
13 that I won't mention, of individuals who mentioned
14 not being able to obtain adequate pain relief,
15 making that transition to misusing their own
16 prescriptions.

17 Another theme already in this sort of era
18 was physician reluctance to actually prescribe
19 higher doses or higher potency medications, and
20 this was adversely impacting this sample of
21 patients.

22 Actually, I don't display it here, but there

1 were several people from this sample who also then
2 talked about seeking oxycodone in particular on the
3 illicit market because the tramadol or whatever
4 they were actually being prescribed was clearly
5 insufficient to meet their need, and I think that's
6 a theme that's been heard more than once today.

7 Quickly moving along, a subsequent study to
8 the diversion study that I just talked about, also
9 in south Florida, was among young club drug users.
10 This had a different focus, obviously, but we had
11 documented over time in the south Florida context
12 that within the club scene, misuse of prescription
13 drugs, including opioids, was highly prevalent.

14 This actually was an RCT designed to reduce
15 substance use with a low-intensity intervention
16 among young club drug users, but within that
17 context, we continued to be able to monitor
18 prescription drug misuse, and opioid misuse, or
19 nonmedical use in particular. Again, these were
20 fairly young folks, ranging in age from 18 to 39.
21 They reported use of club drugs and misuse or abuse
22 of a prescription medication in recent history.

1 This analysis that I am presenting was
2 actually published in Drug and Alcohol Dependence
3 in 2017, and it looked exclusively at the portion
4 of the sample that reported nonmedical prescription
5 opioid use, so it excluded folks without that
6 endorsement.

7 I really apologize for the font size on this
8 table. What we were actually looking at was the
9 role of nonmedical prescription opioid use in
10 transition to heroin in a sample that was actually
11 largely recreationally using opioids, and we just
12 wanted to look prospectively across our follow-ups
13 to see what that would look like and what factors
14 might be key in that transition.

15 One thing to note that I've said to everyone
16 who will listen is there's heavy polydrug use in
17 this sample. It ranges in substance and it's
18 largely opportunistic. They do a lot of their
19 purchasing -- as you'll see in the bottom when you
20 look at sources -- like direct buys within the
21 clubs. There are pills packaged together, and a
22 largely opportunistic purchasing.

1 I think it's interesting to note here also,
2 when we looked at days of nonmedical prescription
3 opioid use, and also in particular the route of
4 administration, we did find that people who were
5 tampering with their opioids, including just oral
6 tampering -- so crushing but then
7 swallowing -- actually were more likely positioned
8 [indiscernible - mic fade] to heroin.

9 So again, that's not dosage strength in
10 particular. but we were noting a number of other
11 factors that seem to relate to problematic use, and
12 transitions, and shifts that we think are important
13 to bear in mind, and we look at this in a complete
14 picture.

15 I'm going to move through that and just
16 moved to my current situation. In 2016, I went to
17 the University of Kentucky from south Florida,
18 which was a difficult transition; although I'm from
19 Kentucky originally, so that made it a little bit
20 easier. I have a study that's funded by NIH to
21 look at uptake of syringe exchange or syringe
22 service programs in Appalachian Kentucky.

1 Many folks sitting in this room I know are
2 aware that Eastern Kentucky has had a longstanding
3 opioid problem, opioid endemic. We've experienced
4 a lot of adverse health consequences as a result,
5 including rising hepatitis C, NAs, and a number of
6 consequence that have really impacted those
7 communities. So I'm just drawing some data from
8 that study quickly to give you a picture of what
9 it's looking like now that I think is pertinent to
10 our discussion today as well.

11 Here's a map of Kentucky. This is actually
12 overdose death rates. We've had a very serious
13 problem with overdoses, and we were actually really
14 fortunate to be awarded recently a healing
15 community study that will target reductions in
16 overdose fatalities. It's a very ambitious project
17 Sharon Walsh is leading, and the goal is to reduce
18 overdoses by 40 percent in 3 years, so we have a
19 lot of work to do.

20 I am working on this study that I'm
21 reporting on now in three of these Eastern Kentucky
22 counties where you see significant impacts of

1 overdose deaths. I'm not going to go into the
2 history of syringe programs because I feel like a
3 lot of people in this room are well educated on the
4 topic and have a lot of good experience with those
5 programs, but they're really largely evidence-based
6 structural HIV, hepatitis C interventions, and I'm
7 glad to see them coming to Kentucky.

8 Just to mention, these are rural, small
9 counties, but they're heavily impacted by opioids
10 historically. This was surprising to me. This
11 slide, we asked folks who came into these
12 programs -- and this was all collected during
13 calendar year 2018 across the three
14 counties -- what is the primary drug that you have
15 injected in the prior month?

16 That second bar is methamphetamine. The
17 bars are broken out. The blue, that's the only
18 drug they report injecting in the past month;
19 orange, that's the primary drug; and gray, it was
20 secondary, they injected it, but it wasn't their
21 only or primary drug. When you see the bar for
22 methamphetamine, it blows away all of the other

1 substances that we were asking people about.

2 The second most prevalent was actually
3 non-prescribed buprenorphine, so diverted
4 buprenorphine, followed by heroin, which is the
5 first bar. And then fourth, there's the
6 non-prescribed opioid. So it's actually a much
7 lower prevalence in this high-risk sample of
8 injectors. Proportionately, many, many fewer
9 report that as their primary drug of injection.

10 Just to sum up from that, I think one of the
11 things that I wanted to point out, at least in that
12 context of Eastern Kentucky, which has typically
13 and traditionally been kind of a hotbed, I think
14 that other drugs have largely supplanted
15 prescription opioids recently, and I think that's
16 occurring in the context of a lot of state
17 initiatives and healthcare initiatives to reduce
18 the days, for example, that drugs are prescribed
19 and other measures that are being undertaken. I
20 really see that it's having some impact.

21 Now, these are snapshots, so it's not a
22 longitudinal study. But if you look at the work of

1 Jennifer Havens and others that have been doing
2 studies with injector populations in that area for
3 many, many years, the prevalence of prescription
4 opioids used to be a lot higher. So I think there
5 is some impact there, and we're largely seeing a
6 shift.

7 Qualitative data from folks around
8 this -- and to me, at first it seemed kind of
9 nonsensical because meth is not an opioid, but
10 people are finding ways, in a street context
11 outside of medical channels, to navigate the issues
12 that they're having. We see barriers for folks.

13 This individual in particular talked about
14 back in the day having traveled to Florida to
15 obtain prescription pills and is now using meth,
16 and finds that he just doesn't think about it. So
17 it's all how you think about the realities that
18 folks are experiencing. I'm not going to belabor
19 this; another person who mentions that they
20 couldn't afford this prescription habit and now she
21 is also using meth.

22 Finally, an interesting quote that I found

1 related to the discussion around buprenorphine, and
2 we saw the fairly high prevalence of nonmedical
3 buprenorphine in the community. This person talks
4 about using it as a shield. This is not a lone
5 voice. A lot of people talk about it in this way,
6 that they use it because it prevents them from
7 doing other things; in particular, taking a shot of
8 heroin or these things, and it just normalizes
9 them, and that's how they're sort of navigating or
10 self-treating.

11 I would also just add -- I know I'm probably
12 going over time, and I apologize -- as part of this
13 study, I interviewed community stakeholders. So I
14 had the chance last Thursday to interview the
15 sheriff and a narcotics detective in one of my
16 participating counties. That detective has been in
17 his role for 16 years. He was a great historian,
18 and he had a really good sense of the different
19 waves and epidemics that have impacted his
20 community.

21 He told me it's fairly clearly an economic
22 issue. He says that his problems are heroin and

1 meth. He rarely sees prescription pills; a
2 smattering here and there, but it's not a primary
3 focus of their investigations. He said it's
4 largely economics.

5 In his view, for a 30-milligram
6 immediate-release oxycodone on the street in his
7 county right now, it's 45 [dollars] to \$50 street
8 price. You can get a tenth of a gram of heroin for
9 \$30, which he equates to three 30-milligram
10 immediate-release oxycodones. So if you just
11 simply do the math, from his perspective, those are
12 where his problems now are. The supply is fairly
13 limited. They're scarce and very costly.

14 That was a little bit of an aside, but I
15 think it's important to get that law enforcement
16 perspective because they really are on the street
17 and understanding what the market is like in their
18 area.

19 Conclusions, clearly, I would say, based on
20 this sort of a review of studies that I've been
21 involved in, nonmedical prescription opioid use,
22 largely opportunistic. It actually is impacted

1 by -- there are multiple contributing factors that
2 just we've seen in our data: cost; availability;
3 potency; ease of use; safety; amenability to
4 tampering; single-ingredient formulation; diversion
5 source; all of those play into decisions among
6 users around this issue.

7 Obviously, some segment of our samples are
8 really heavily impacted by undertreated pain, so
9 it's difficult to really disentangle misuse and
10 undertreated pain motivations because they're
11 actually fairly prevalent in all of our samples.
12 How that actually relates to use to get high, the
13 distinctions are not as clear as we might hope.

14 All of the studies we reviewed, the most
15 common, misuse and diverted, were not those of
16 highest potency. Now, I don't have dosage strength
17 in all of my work, so it's difficult for me to
18 comment on, but clearly there was some demand for
19 these high dosage strengths among dealers. They're
20 in a profit-making business. But at the individual
21 user level, no real compelling evidence around
22 dosage strength, in particular, as the driving

1 factor.

2 I'm just going to stop there because I think
3 I've gone over time, so thank you so much.

4 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you very much.

5 We'll now continue with another invited
6 guest speaker presentation with Dr. Theodore
7 Cicero.

8 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Theodore Cicero**

9 DR. CICERO: Thank you very much for
10 inviting me to come and talk about the trajectories
11 of substance abuse, and this is a big tall task. I
12 think you've heard some of this discussion today,
13 but I'm going to try to cover a bigger study we've
14 been involved in for 25 years now, looking at
15 30,000 people who have entered a treatment center
16 in one of 149 treatment centers around the country.

17 Of those 30,000, we asked a number whether
18 they would give up their anonymity and actually
19 talk to us one on one. The initial screening is
20 actually given on a questionnaire, and then if they
21 want to go beyond the questionnaire, they can go
22 ahead and fill out this card, and we'll treat them

1 anonymously at that juncture.

2 I think the importance of the questionnaire
3 was in the very beginning, we had calls from
4 people -- this is back in the late 1990s. We had
5 calls from people saying you're asking the wrong
6 questions, and our response was, "Okay. What are
7 the right questions?" And they gave us a lot of
8 information. Most of our research has really being
9 qualitative, not quantitative data because we're
10 dealing with 30,000 people, but quite a few people
11 that actually were willing to talk to us and give
12 us straight information.

13 The common opioid trajectory -- and this is
14 really an oversimplification -- started with
15 initial exposure, which leads to euphoria,
16 typically. Then there are other benefits, which I
17 want to cover a little bit. Then I'm going to get
18 into tolerance, and there are three choices that
19 people make after tolerance develops, either
20 stronger or they use illicit opioids. They
21 increase the dose or the amount if they can, and
22 now routes of administration, injection, snorting,

1 this sort of thing, and then they go into a
2 maintenance phase.

3 Okay. What's the initiation of prescription
4 opioid abuse? We have both patients that started
5 with opiates, then we have also people who just did
6 it recreationally. This person, "I was prescribed
7 Vicodin for pain, associated with a kidney stone
8 when I was 14. It not only took away the pain, but
9 made me feel really good all over. I had smoked
10 pot and drank before but nothing compared to the
11 feeling Vicodin gave me." We hear this over and
12 over again.

13 This is the most distinct comment we've
14 gotten and probably the most complex one. "It felt
15 like God was petting me." Now, for me, that was
16 difficult to envision. I'm not quite sure what he
17 meant by God was petting him. So I asked questions
18 about it, "What do you mean by that?" And actually
19 what he pictured was God in robes and holy, close
20 to his chest, stroking his hair, making him feel
21 secure. He was able to get away from his problems,
22 and God was taking care of him. It's a very deeply

1 held feeling, and, really, I think shows some of
2 the power involved in this drug.

3 There are unanticipated benefits of
4 sustained use. Of our population -- again, we're
5 looking at 30,000 people -- 73 percent, whose first
6 exposure was a prescription opioid, reported that
7 they had treated a psychiatric issue; 67 percent of
8 first exposure being a nonprescription was about
9 the same. So almost three-quarters of our
10 population have treated actually to rid themselves
11 of psychological or other psychiatric issues.

12 "Have you ever used opioids as a means of
13 escaping from life?" about 85 percent did in fact.
14 And that reference to God before, again, a lot of
15 people are really just seeking to get away from
16 their current circumstances. They can't stand the
17 circumstances they're in. The comments typically,
18 "Finally relief. Not only for the pain of the
19 broken collar bone, but most importantly for my
20 mind. I love the feeling of euphoria. I finally
21 felt comfortable in my own skin. I could talk to
22 anyone. I felt what I was supposed to feel like.

1 Extremely happy. I knew I had found the secret to
2 my success. Well, I was wrong, it ruined my life."

3 "Forgot about shame, forget about
4 failures/shortcomings, to get relief from the
5 personal burdens/struggles, distract self from
6 inner peace."

7 "The escape was from the real pain I had
8 from the back problems, but it also allowed your
9 mind to release and think in comfort, rather than a
10 stressful way. I have never been as successful or
11 motivated or feel as good as when I was on
12 opioids."

13 We hear this comment over and over again. A
14 lot of these people have relapsed 4 to 5 or 6
15 times. They really do get relief of that stress,
16 and they feel that they really are much better
17 people when they're on opioids than when they're
18 not on opioids. That's a very distinct feeling
19 from all of our studies, and they really actually
20 think they're better people.

21 The tipping point that turns from what we
22 just described here to maintenance, after a very

1 short period of time, people are saying, "If I
2 didn't have it in my system, I was throwing up. I
3 was extremely sick. I didn't have
4 oxycodone/hydrochloride or oxycodone, or the
5 methadone. I was dope sick. I thought I was going
6 to have a heart attack. Your heart races. You're
7 shaking. As long as I had it my system, it was
8 okay."

9 Clearly, withdrawal sets in, and most of our
10 people will tell us that they're now taking the
11 drugs simply not to get sick. They really don't
12 get high anymore. They have no illusion of getting
13 high anymore. They just don't want to get sick;
14 another quote to that effect that's in your handout
15 material.

16 The route of administration is very
17 important. We know that people use different
18 routes. They use oral routes or non-oral routes of
19 administration. You can see from this figure here,
20 the oral initiation, about 87.5 percent of the
21 people use the oral route of administration. This
22 is what they started with. Very few people,

1 8.9 percent, actually start with a non-oral
2 initiation. Usually it's snorting or smoking.
3 Very rarely do people inject at the first exposure.
4 It's really taken by an oral route.

5 You can see in the oral, the left panel
6 there, the non-oral initiation, a lot of people
7 actually move on to that from oral presentation or
8 oral ingestion; not so much going back and forth
9 with the non-oral route of administration.

10 By and large, what we always seem to ignore
11 is the fact that most people are abusing these
12 drugs by the oral route of administration. We talk
13 about abuse-deterrent formulations. We talk about
14 all the rest of it. They're really protecting
15 against initiation by smoking or snoring, or IV
16 administration. Most people take the drug orally.
17 And we've got to remember that constantly; that
18 this is the primary mode of action.

19 How do users cope with tolerance? Use of
20 multiple pills is the easiest answer. What we see
21 here in this RAPID [indiscernible], quite clearly,
22 maximum number of pills swallowed, we have people

1 taking up to 10 to 20 pills several times a day,
2 really massive doses of drugs; 85 percent cited
3 accessibility or availability as a driving decision
4 to swallow multiple pills instead of using fewer
5 pills of a higher dosage.

6 Obviously, this is going to play into your
7 discussion to some extent because, actually, a
8 higher dose strength would be very appealing to
9 this group of people. Rather than having to take
10 multiple pills, they could take just a single pill.
11 I'm not advocating that in any way because I think
12 it's a downside for patients.

13 "Only to obtain a certain milligram without
14 paying higher rates."

15 "I didn't want my addition to be obvious by
16 asking my doctor for a higher dose." That was a
17 lot.

18 "I couldn't get a higher dose from the
19 doctor, so I improvised and took more pills to get
20 the desired effect I was after."

21 Here are the top 10 drugs that are used when
22 adjusting multiple pills, number one is hydrocodone

1 and IR oxycodone. The only ER drug up there is
2 really oxycodone extended-release tablets. A lot
3 of the drug abuse is blamed in the introduction of
4 oxycodone. It still retains a great deal of
5 popularity, but most people prefer
6 immediate-release drugs. They really don't go for
7 the extended release if they can avoid it.

8 Why not use oral routes of administration?
9 A logical question. Fear and discomfort of
10 non-oral routes, 45 percent. "I did not want to
11 smoke, snort or inject them because I was afraid of
12 the risk, that I would then want to use and try
13 heroin."

14 "I kept wanting to do it as prescribed, even
15 though I may have take it more. I didn't feel like
16 an addict if I did it this way."

17 I think the last reason there is symbolic of
18 a lot of questions. "It is more socially
19 acceptable to pop a pill in my mouth, than it is to
20 shoot up in my arm." Particularly, if you're
21 working or you're around your family, people do not
22 want to be associated with an injecting portion.

1 They would rather just be able to pop a pill. The
2 stronger the strength of the pill, obviously, the
3 better off they'd like it.

4 Oral methods that are sufficient to attain
5 the feeling of high, you'll see that mentioned
6 quite often; lack of desire, want to use non-oral
7 methods. People are just never interested in
8 taking opioids in that manner. A lot of people are
9 afraid of needles.

10 Option 2, non-oral routes of administration.
11 Why not move on to the non-oral routes of
12 administration. In fact, the motivations for
13 people that did want to move on, they wanted to get
14 a better high, actually. Initially, they really
15 were looking at tolerance and they're trying to
16 overcome the limitation of oral administration, but
17 a lot of people just wanted to try it to see what
18 high they could actually get from it. They wanted
19 to obtain a quicker high as well; curiosity. You
20 can see the reasons listed there.

21 I'm trying to get across that the feeling
22 when you leave these data that a lot of these

1 decisions are based on the individual
2 characteristics of a drug. That really depends on
3 what's available and the characteristics of a drug,
4 which even when you predict drugs should be the
5 same, like hydrocodone and oxycodone should be
6 roughly the same, they're really not when you an
7 analysis of it.

8 Deciding between oral and non-oral routes of
9 prescription opioids, the specificity of a drug.
10 One drug, this point again, "If it was hydrocodone,
11 I would chew them. If it was something like
12 Percocet, I would snort it. If it was instant
13 release like Roxicodone, I would sniff or inject,
14 usually inject. Dialaudid would be injected.
15 Morphine and Opana would be orally." "The harder
16 it was to break down, the harder it was to shoot
17 up."

18 I think this last comment here on this
19 page -- and again, this is all in your briefing
20 materials -- "It depended on the bioavailability of
21 the drug. Opana is useless orally, but gets you
22 very high with other methods. Oxycodone is one

1 that I feel much better high if I take it orally."

2 So there really are differences between the
3 drugs, which are quite subtle. We all know about
4 the Opana crisis that occurred. There is no
5 practical pharmacologic reason to explain that,
6 exactly. They should have been equivalent in
7 likability, but they're not for some reason. The
8 folklore or whatever it might be, that IV Opana is
9 wonderful compared to anything else, it persists,
10 and it's not quite clear why.

11 Non-drug related factors, again, a better
12 feeling. "Once I got deeper into addiction and my
13 inhibitions lessened toward injecting, I would
14 choose to inject due to the better quality and more
15 immediate high."

16 "Orally is better to hide when you're around
17 family or coworkers."

18 "The amount I was going to take and how much
19 powder they would break down to. Sometimes it
20 would be just too much powder to snort." So a lot
21 of practical considerations, too. They chose the
22 routes of administration based upon a lot of

1 practical concerns, availability and other sorts of
2 issues.

3 Drivers of prescription opioid selection, I
4 think this is really an interesting slide. If you
5 look at immediate-release opioids, 66 percent of
6 the people would prefer immediate-release opioids
7 than anything else. Extended-release opioids,
8 surprisingly only about 4 percent of the population
9 indicated they would prefer those initially. They
10 might have graduated from them later, but at least,
11 initially, the extended release were not very
12 attractive to them.

13 There were a percentage of people, about
14 30 percent, that had no particular preference.
15 They would do them orally or non-orally. Again, 98
16 percent, lifetime use; immediate release, about 91
17 percent of ER. So they are used. ER are used, but
18 they're less much less frequent than immediate
19 release.

20 Here, look at the primary drug use patterns
21 in opioid-dependent individuals. What I really
22 focused on here is hydrocodone and oxycodone.

1 These are fairly sizable numbers of people we
2 actually interviewed, looking at both hydrocodone
3 and oxycodone. Again, the prediction would be
4 these drugs are roughly equivalent in potency.
5 They should be equally attracted to an addict one
6 way or the other.

7 You can see there are lots of differences
8 here. I just want to focus on one of them. The
9 reasons for selecting hydrocodone or oxycodone, the
10 quality of the high is a striking difference
11 between hydrocodone and oxycodone. Obviously,
12 oxycodone was viewed as giving a much better high
13 than hydrocodone; again, no rational reason. One
14 would not predict from clinical or preclinical
15 studies that there should be a difference here, but
16 there clearly is in humans. Easier to get is
17 certainly a factor. Hydrocodone is in plentiful
18 supply.

19 Conclusions, wrapping up quickly here, every
20 drug is unique. I think you have to really
21 understand that. As you move in the rest of your
22 discussion, every drug is going to be unique, and

1 what we think we can predict now won't necessarily
2 be the case. When it's actually released and
3 available to millions of people, then we're going
4 to find out something quite different.

5 Predictions of abuse potential are guesses
6 at best. I hate to say that for people doing a lot
7 of this research, and I'm not demeaning it at all
8 because it's very quite useful to look at
9 predictions of abuse potential. But it really is a
10 guess at this juncture. I can't explain a lot of
11 these differences we've seen, but there are just
12 drug differences. I'm not clear why there are drug
13 differences, but there are. The role of high
14 dosage opioids, they're still not well understood
15 in both pain patients and opioid-use populations.

16 High dose opioids, obviously, the advantages
17 are plentiful. You've heard plenty of reason this
18 morning for the use of these medications,
19 particularly for a high-dose strength drug that
20 would be very useful for people who had to take
21 multiple pills every day. Certainly for the
22 elderly and cognitively impaired, not having to

1 count pills, as you saw my illustration 20 pills at
2 a time, if they could take a much higher dose
3 strength, that would be an advantage for them.

4 The higher dose, the advantage obviously is
5 being able to take a single pill in place of very
6 many. The disadvantages, of course, the higher
7 dose strength solves the tolerance problem for
8 abusers. I think we have to realize that if you
9 have a dose that's 80 milligrams and they're used
10 to taking Vicodin at 5, as they develop tolerance,
11 they're more likely not to take 20 Vicodin, but
12 they are more likely to take one pill at a much
13 greater strength.

14 It's a complicated decision. Again, it
15 depends upon the drug that you're looking at that,
16 which will determine routes of administration,
17 whether that gets abused or not. With that, I'll
18 wrap up.

19 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you very much.

20 We will now continue with another invited
21 guest speaker presentation with Dr. Bruce
22 Goldberger.

1 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Bruce Goldberger**

2 DR. GOLDBERGER: Thank you. It's a pleasure
3 to be here, and thank you for the opportunity to
4 speak today. I am chief of the Division of
5 Forensic Medicine in the Department of Pathology at
6 the University of Florida College of Medicine.

7 This principle of dose and effect is not
8 new, as you probably know. If you go back 500
9 years or so, Paracelsus made the association
10 between dose and poison. That principle was
11 affirmed about 150 years ago by Taylor, when he
12 said a poison in a small dose is a medicine, and a
13 medicine in a large dose is a poison. So this is
14 not new at all, but our problems today are
15 different than back in the 1800s for sure.

16 This is a headline that you probably had
17 seen many months ago from the New York Times.
18 Writer Sanger-Katz has been studying and publishing
19 a fair amount of data, primarily from the CDC but
20 from other sources, too, on the opioid epidemic or
21 crisis. She had reported that estimates for 2017
22 would reach a record of 72,000 overdoses.

1 I think the figure underestimates the
2 problem because of the lack of investigations that
3 are done in the field, both by medical examiners
4 and coroners, and I'll speak to that later, but
5 certainly, probably, a figure greater than 72,000.
6 I just can't quantify it for you.

7 This is also from her article, and you've
8 seen this before. I'm certain where we've seen
9 this dramatic rise in synthetic opioid deaths.
10 That's principally fentanyl, illicitly manufactured
11 fentanyl, beginning in about 2014 into 2015.

12 This is a CDC slide from some of my
13 colleagues there, Margie Warner, in particular; so
14 thank you, Margie. This slide demonstrates the
15 three waves of rise in opioid overdose deaths,
16 beginning back in 1999 with the first wave of rise
17 in prescription opioid overdose deaths, principally
18 oxycodone and hydrocodone back then. In the second
19 wave, which began about 2010, was the increase in
20 the heroin overdose deaths. This current wave that
21 we're in right now, which began in about 2013 or
22 '14, associated with synthetic opioids, principally

1 illicitly manufactured fentanyl and fentanyl
2 analogs.

3 I believe there's actually a fourth wave
4 that we're entering right now, not necessarily
5 opioid, but opioid related, which would be opioid
6 plus stimulant, and that would be methamphetamine
7 and/or cocaine, which I'll touch on in a minute.

8 The medicolegal death investigation process
9 unfortunately is not standardized across the U.S.
10 We have medical examiners, and we have coroners,
11 and we have multiple jurisdictions. We have
12 centralized offices and decentralized offices. Our
13 system in the U.S. is not optimal for the proper
14 assessment of these types of deaths, but we're
15 getting better, and I'll talk about that later
16 today.

17 When a medicolegal death investigation is
18 started, and if it's a suspected drug overdose
19 case -- or hopefully not only suspected drug
20 overdose cases, but in Florida, for example, nearly
21 every case that is autopsied by a medical examiner
22 will be drug tested as well. That's not true in

1 all states. There will be testing for volatiles
2 like alcohol, tests for over-the-counter drugs,
3 prescription drugs, and illicit drugs.

4 When you look at lab to lab to lab, there
5 are huge variations. What you see tested here in
6 Maryland, for example, it is a statewide system run
7 out of Baltimore, and then you look at Florida,
8 where we have over 20 offices, there's a huge
9 variation in what is done on a per case basis.

10 I can say for certainty, or at least I hope
11 now in 2019, that all medical examiner and coroner
12 cases are tested for the following drugs on this
13 slide. The one drug that I think I could bracket
14 would be buprenorphine. Not all jurisdictions test
15 for buprenorphine, so we really don't have good
16 death numbers or mortality assessments of
17 buprenorphine, but I'd say all the other drugs are
18 commonly tested for in all pending toxicology
19 cases.

20 Now, we do have new drugs. Well, let's go
21 back a sec. We have the illicit drugs, which
22 include marijuana, cocaine, heroin,

1 methamphetamine, and PCP. I read in the paper
2 today that someone died from marijuana in the state
3 of Louisiana, allegedly. I don't think that could
4 even possibly be possible. But that's why it was
5 in the newspaper because I think that was the index
6 case in the U.S., maybe in the world, the first and
7 only person who's died from cannabis.

8 Now, you can die from the use of cannabis if
9 you're impaired, and you operate a motor vehicle
10 and drive off the road, for example, but generally
11 cannabis is not going to be a cause of death. But
12 cocaine, heroin, methamphetamine, or PCP are our
13 standard drugs, and they all have been around for
14 decades.

15 We do have these new drugs. We refer to
16 them as new or novel psychoactive substances or
17 NPS. The class that's most commonly known of that
18 would be familiar to you would be the synthetic
19 cannabinoids.

20 There was a rash of synthetic cannabinoids
21 across the U.S. in corrections, with prisoners
22 getting access to synthetic cannabinoids in

1 Florida. Although, I don't have the exact counts,
2 we've documented over a hundred of those prisoners
3 using synthetic cannabinoids and dropping dead.

4 The new fentanyls could be considered an
5 NPS. The terminology of NPS to me lacks
6 applicability today. I don't like the term. I
7 would rather classify it differently, but that's
8 what's been accepted all the way up to the UN
9 level, so that's what we're stuck with. But
10 essentially, those are the new psychoactive drugs.

11 This class of synthetic opioids that has
12 been driving this epidemic, this crisis, it's not
13 the high-dose opioids I can say for sure that's
14 driving this crisis or even the low-dose opioids
15 that's driving the crisis. It's these drugs.

16 On the left, we have fentanyl analogs set
17 aside illicitly manufactured fentanyl, of course,
18 because we have tens of thousands of those deaths.
19 But these are the analogs that you hear about in
20 the news. Probably the one that's most famous
21 would be carfentanil, and the index incident for
22 carfentanil deaths is in Florida in my

1 jurisdiction, which was in the Manatee County
2 Sarasota area, where in June of 2016, I believe, we
3 began to see 3, 4, 5 people dead a day, and then
4 there was a coincidental outbreak in Ohio a few
5 days later. Presumably, probably the same source
6 of drug from the same source somewhere; don't know
7 where.

8 In the end, we've seen thousands of
9 carfentanil deaths in the U.S. s now. With
10 carfentanil, it's a small dose, but it's a highly
11 potent opioid, hundreds of times more potent,
12 allegedly, than morphine. I don't know how you
13 would measure that. Some of these measurements
14 were done decades ago by Janssen Pharmaceuticals,
15 and I'm not really sure how reliable they are today
16 and what we know about the science of opioids and
17 analgesia.

18 But we know that many of these analogs on
19 this slide of fentanyl are highly potent and very
20 lethal. Over on the right-hand side, we have some
21 other odd compounds like U-47700. These are
22 opioids. They don't at all like a phenanthrene

1 opioid. They don't look like fentanyl or
2 methadone. They have their own unique structure,
3 but they are opioids because they do interact with
4 the opioid receptors.

5 Moving on to what we see typically in an
6 overdose death, and it's been mentioned several
7 times today by some of our speakers, is that these
8 individuals -- and now I'm speaking to decedents,
9 are using many substances, so these are
10 polysubstance use cases. I would say 95 percent of
11 the cases that I investigate with state medical
12 examiners in Florida would be polysubstance use
13 cases, where there's more than one drug found.

14 Most often today, it would be a fentanyl
15 analog or heroin, also with methamphetamine and/or
16 cocaine, and maybe a benzodiazepine and alcohol as
17 well. Fatal intoxication is common amongst these
18 prescription and illicit drug users, and today it
19 is clearly polysubstance use. I'll show you some
20 data soon.

21 I know and I can demonstrate that the number
22 of drugs that are ingested is directly related to

1 the incidence of the fatal overdose. I'd say the
2 literature might lack that, but when I look at case
3 after case after case -- and in my career, I've
4 looked at 50[000] or 60,000 drug overdose
5 cases -- when you begin to stack a benzodiazepine
6 with a synthetic opioid, with a stimulant, for
7 example, it becomes very obvious to me that that
8 led to the death of the individual, and then you
9 could read the history as well.

10 Many of these overdoses are accidental.
11 Most of them are actually accidental drug
12 overdoses, and some will be intentional overdoses,
13 suicidal deaths. Most of the suicidal overdoses
14 will be prescription drug overdoses.

15 Some of the common opioid drug-drug
16 combinations would be an opioid like fentanyl with
17 alcohol, or hydrocodone, or oxycodone with alcohol.
18 There's plenty of data out there in the literature
19 that would support the increased lethality when you
20 mix an opioid with alcohol, and the same holds true
21 when you mix an opioid with a benzodiazepine.

22 I think there's still some conflicting data

1 with regards to buprenorphine and the
2 benzodiazepine. When you look at the European
3 literature, there's a clear link between increased
4 lethality or likelihood for overdose when you mix
5 bup with benzo, but I'm not sure that really pans
6 out entirely, and that would need to be studied
7 further. Nowadays, we have fentanyl or fentanyl
8 analog with cocaine and/or methamphetamine.

9 The question is always what came first? Is
10 it the fentanyl followed by the stimulant or is it
11 the stimulant followed by the fentanyl? What I
12 hear from the street these days is that the users
13 of the opioid oftentimes try to ameliorate the
14 withdrawal with the use of a stimulant. I don't
15 know how true that is, but that's what I hear. We
16 need more research, please, from the streets.

17 Toxicologically, these cases are relatively
18 straightforward. In the case of an overdose, it's
19 typically the predominant drug effect that results
20 in death. In a case of a depressant and a
21 stimulant co-ingested, they don't cross each other
22 out. I think many lay people think that you can

1 negate the effect of a depressant with a stimulant;
2 think about alcohol and caffeine, for example.

3 Those are wivestales, and they don't pan out.

4 These cases are complex pharmacologically
5 because you have the opioid, perhaps a very potent
6 opioid, reacting in one region in the brain, and
7 then the stimulant in another region in the brain.
8 So you can begin to stack the effect, and you can
9 see where we end, where we have many deaths.

10 The combined drug effect with these is
11 absolutely at least additive and could be
12 synergistic as well. There's been much talk about
13 this today, a frequency of drug administration.
14 Many of our decedents, I'd say a lot of our
15 decedents, are tolerant because they've been using
16 drug for weeks, months, years, decades even.

17 We do need to consider the use of an
18 antagonist. I don't think that's been mentioned at
19 all today, the use of Narcan. In Florida now, we
20 have in place -- I guess it's probably pretty
21 nationwide now, where you can get Narcan in your
22 pharmacy over the counter. It's not cheap. It's I

1 think \$75 in Gainesville at CVS and Walgreens. And
2 I know a lot of our physicians are now recommending
3 that people have Narcan at home because you just
4 never know when someone might overdose.

5 These data are from the Florida Drug Related
6 Outcome Surveillance and Tracking System or FROST.
7 This is a system that's funded by BJA, a grant to
8 the University of Florida. We collaborate with
9 colleagues in Kentucky.

10 This is the state of Florida, a dashboard
11 for drug overdoses. What I wanted to point out for
12 you here is the polysubstance abuse issue. On the
13 left-hand side, go halfway down, and look at
14 oxycodone. There were 610 deaths in 2017. In
15 95 percent of those cases, there was another drug
16 found in the decedent. The most common drug, to no
17 surprise, would be alprazolam. These data can be
18 downloaded from FROST by anyone. We have lots of
19 data that pertain to drug overdoses in Florida on
20 FROST.

21 I don't think I really need to mention this,
22 but this is the typical triad of an opioid

1 overdose, which includes the CNS depression,
2 respiratory depression, and miosis. That all
3 builds up to the building of the typical toxidrome
4 for the determination and certification of the
5 cause and manner of death by the medical examiner
6 and/or the coroner.

7 It is their job, in a legal context, to
8 establish the cause and manner of death. That must
9 be done in every single death here in the U.S.
10 When that medical examiner or coroner does that,
11 they will, or I hope they will, look at the
12 toxidrome, which basically would be establishing
13 the constellation, signs and symptoms, at the death
14 that could be associated with the ingestion of a
15 drug or drug class.

16 The typical pathology is straightforward;
17 I'm not going to go through this too much. But
18 many of these cases are complex pathologically
19 because there are lots of underlying comorbidities,
20 which might include heart disease. So it's not
21 unusual, even to see young people who have been
22 using lots of drugs, opioids for example, and

1 injecting opioids, to see cardiomyopathy or
2 coronary artery disease. Those would be typically
3 listed on the death certificate.

4 In the final determination of the death by
5 the medical examiner or coroner, I would hope that
6 they -- and I think they do. They do a pretty good
7 job out there. They do take under consideration
8 the potency of the drug and the consideration of
9 the drug interactions. There's been a lot of
10 emphasis by the CDC on the medical examiner and
11 corner community to add greater specificity on
12 death certificates because in previous years, they
13 might just say acute drug intoxication, and then
14 they close it out.

15 That does very little for people who do
16 epidemiology and surveillance of drug overdose
17 deaths, so now, most medical examiners and coroners
18 will say heroin and cocaine intoxication. They'll
19 begin to specify on the death certificate on
20 line 1, if you're familiar with the death
21 certificate, the exact cause of death and those
22 drugs that are responsible for the cause.

1 They take under consideration the
2 significance of the autopsy findings and the
3 toxicological findings. They also would consider
4 any interaction of natural disease and drugs, and
5 also consider the medicolegal death investigation
6 findings. Was there a syringe found in the arm, or
7 was there paraphernalia found at the scene, or was
8 the person found on the toilet at the local Walmart
9 with a syringe on the floor? Things like that;
10 those findings are considered by the medical
11 examiner.

12 This is an area that I've been speaking a
13 fair amount about. In the state of Florida, I
14 worked with the state to get our medical examiners
15 access to the state PDMP. Now we're trying to get
16 them to actually use the PDMP, which is a problem.
17 Just today, I received two messages about how do we
18 get our medical examiners to use and access the
19 PDMP.

20 I think it's really important for our
21 medical examiners and our coroners around the
22 nation to access the PDMP, so we can get a better

1 feeling for that transition from licit opioid to
2 illicit opioid. How many people do we know for a
3 fact are using licit opioids in a controlled
4 setting and eventually lead to, or it leads somehow
5 to the use of an illicit drug like fentanyl or
6 heroin, and then subsequently death?

7 All of you I'm sure are aware of the power
8 of the PDMP, and I really encourage our docs in
9 Florida to use our PDMP. It's not mandatory for a
10 medical examiner to use a PDMP like it is mandatory
11 for a physician to access the PDMP before they
12 prescribe a controlled substance. We haven't
13 gotten there yet. I'm not sure we ever would.

14 I'll show you a few data slides as I wrap
15 up. In 2012-2013, and leading to '14, the blue
16 line shows fentanyl-related deaths. This was when
17 it illicitly manufactured fentanyl hit the streets
18 of the U.S., and we really didn't have a handle on
19 what it was or where it was coming from. To say
20 the least, we weren't -- meaning the medical
21 examiner community -- communicating well enough
22 with the crime labs and with law enforcement like

1 we do now because we have groups that we
2 communicate regularly with.

3 Our state PDMP was really concerned about
4 the medical examiner community issuing a report
5 that now we have many deaths associated with
6 fentanyl, where they're actually going back and
7 looking at fentanyl prescriptions, and that's what
8 we did here. The orange line looks at fentanyl
9 prescriptions beginning in 2011, which was the
10 start of our PDMP, all the way through to '15 or
11 '16, and there not a relationship, thankfully.

12 We knew that antidotally. I knew that based
13 on reviewing the case reports from the medical
14 examiners, but here we proved it. It wasn't your
15 prescriptions for fentanyl that was leading to this
16 rapid exponential growth of fentanyl deaths on the
17 street, so we were thankful for that.

18 As many as probably everybody in this room
19 knows that the state of Florida was hit very hard
20 by this increase in the number of pain management
21 clinics. I believe somewhere between 80 and
22 90 percent of all the oxy prescriptions back around

1 2010 were being prescribed in the state of Florida.

2 I can't remember the exact number.

3 You can take a look at the white line, and
4 beginning in about 2006 and '07, the number of
5 oxycodone deaths increased pretty remarkably. Then
6 beginning in 2010, leading into '11 and '12, there
7 were lots of interventions. Many of these
8 interventions were done at local levels where pain
9 management clinics were shut down. They were done
10 at state levels where our statutes were rewritten,
11 so physicians couldn't prescribe and dispense
12 controlled substances. I think they could only
13 give a 3-day supply. Then we had the
14 implementation of our PDMP midway through 2011.

15 Take a look at the oxycodone deaths. They
16 dropped precipitously as soon as all of these
17 actions were put into place. That's what you see
18 here. We have a steady level of oxycodone deaths
19 in the state of Florida, but nowhere near the
20 number that we had back in 2010 and '11. So those
21 actions plus the PDMP saves lives.

22 A few slides from the literature because the

1 task for me today was to tell you what we know and
2 what we don't know. I think we actually don't know
3 enough, but we do know there is some literature.
4 If we look at an article from the British Medical
5 Journal, BMJ, you can on the X-axis is the increase
6 in daily opioid doses. This is milligrams per day.
7 We're always concerned about benzodiazepine use.
8 With benzodiazepines and the opioids, there is an
9 increase in death, in the death rate. I think
10 you're familiar with this data.

11 I know you can't read the data on this
12 slide, but my point here is there are lots of
13 epidemiologic data out there, tables like this that
14 show you type of prescribed opioid, and the death
15 rates, and patients with active prescriptions, and
16 so on. There's a lot of data out there, but
17 unfortunately the data that's really liking is this
18 transition from prescription opioid to illicit
19 opioid, which is my main concern. We just lack
20 that data.

21 Here's a slide from the CDC MMWR looking at
22 drug overdose deaths rate and as it associates

1 itself with the rate of kilograms of dispensing of
2 opioids. Again, you can almost put these on top of
3 each other. The more drug that's dispensed or
4 sold, more deaths.

5 This is from Archives Internal Medicine,
6 where an association was made, as well, with an
7 increase in opioid-related mortality with daily
8 doses of 200 milligrams or more. This is a slide
9 that shows the incidents for deaths, overdose
10 deaths as the average daily milligrams of morphine
11 equivalents increases. This is a similar slide
12 just showing the interaction between an opioid-only
13 and an opioid-plus benzodiazepine. I am concerned
14 about opioids and benzodiazepines, as I think
15 probably all of you are.

16 That's a Florida gator. To finish up, my
17 job here today was to talk about what we know and
18 what we don't know as it pertains to overdose
19 deaths. I think we know a lot about why people
20 die. That is the mechanism, and that's no secret.
21 But I think we don't know enough about that
22 transition that I've referred to. I sure hope that

1 there's funding out there in the future from the
2 funding agencies, and I'm not speaking to the FDA
3 specifically, to look at that transitioning of
4 these people, or the poor decedents, or dead
5 people, and how they got to where they got to.

6 There's lots of work in improving the
7 medicolegal death investigation process. There are
8 new standards being written for medical examiners
9 and coroners pertaining to the investigation of
10 opioid deaths, and there's a corollary document
11 that I'm spearheading that will be looking at
12 standardizing the methodology that's used in
13 toxicology labs, so the standards of practice are
14 improving.

15 We need to encourage the use of the state
16 PDMPs and maybe nationalize our PDMP eventually. I
17 know there's effort for that or some interest in
18 that; maybe I'm not sure effort yet. Looking
19 towards the future, the CDC has put in place tens
20 of millions of dollars to enhance the work that the
21 medical examiners and coroners are doing for, for
22 our people and for public health.

1 I think in the coming years, we are going to
2 finally get specificity data down off of the death
3 certificates, and that's going to help a lot.
4 We're going to get enhanced testing done by the
5 toxicology labs, and we're going to get increased
6 timeliness, so the data from the CDC is going to be
7 turned around, not in an instant, but targets are
8 like 90 days to 120 days. So there will be much
9 more real time and provisional data for people like
10 you to work with. Thank you.

11 **Clarifying Questions**

12 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

13 Are there any clarifying questions for the
14 speakers? If you can please direct questions to a
15 specific presenter, and don't forget to say your
16 name. Dr. Katzman?

17 DR. KATZMAN: I have a couple of questions
18 for two different speakers if that's okay. The
19 first is for Hilary Surratt, Dr. Surratt. First of
20 all, thank you so much. Your presentation was
21 unbelievably outstanding, so thank you. You're
22 doing amazing work.

1 My first question is I just wanted to see
2 what is your feeling -- you've had so much
3 experience in so many parts of the country, but
4 particularly referring to your work in Appalachian
5 Kentucky, why do you think there are so few
6 community members in Kentucky now misusing
7 nonmedical prescription opiates compared to
8 intravenous heroin, meth, and other illicit
9 substances, compared to misusing prescription
10 opiates the streets? Thank you.

11 DR. SURRATT: Sure. Thank you so much. My
12 sense from interviews and surveys that we're doing
13 in those communities is really that, largely, it's
14 an availability issue. I think that's one of the
15 primary things that I've learned. I think that the
16 interventions at the state level have had a
17 dramatic impact, comparable to the Florida type
18 interventions that the last presenter just talked
19 about.

20 Kentucky has implemented a series of
21 initiatives as well that I know have had some
22 impact in the street level availability of

1 prescription opioids. So I think that's clearly
2 one of the issues. Then, of course, the scarcity
3 of those drives the cost, which if you're familiar
4 with Eastern Kentucky at all, it's a very
5 impoverished area. There's a lot of other sorts of
6 social problems, but cost is a major barrier for
7 people as well. So even if there was some pill
8 available, it's out of reach. It's been priced out
9 of the market, so to speak, if that helps.

10 DR. KATZMAN: Thank you.

11 One more question, would that be okay? This
12 is for Dr. Goldberger.

13 Dr. Goldberger, thank you so much. My
14 question for you relates to towards the end of your
15 slide, regarding the patients dying from multiple
16 substances, not only prescription, or opiates, or
17 IV heroin, but also for benzodiazepine, namely,
18 alprazolam. We see that in New Mexico, alprazolam
19 is right up there with IV heroin right now and
20 meth. It's really the three: meth, heroin, and
21 opiates.

22 My question is, regarding the number of

1 deaths in Florida, have you done any kind of dive
2 into seeing if these patients that have died, have
3 they been on medication-assisted
4 treatments? Are they coming from opiate treatment
5 programs or seeing their source of opiates? Thank
6 you.

7 DR. GOLDBERG: No. Unfortunately, we have
8 not, but that's a good point.

9 DR. KATZMAN: Thank you. Then I also think
10 that we really need to discuss, perhaps tomorrow,
11 the naloxone idea. Thank you.

12 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you. Dr. Litman?

13 DR. LITMAN: This is Ron Litman.

14 Professor Surratt, I have a question for
15 you, please. It concerns your slide with
16 conclusions. They seemed a little bit
17 contradictory to me. It seems that -- if you want
18 to put it up; it's slide 50, 5-0. It seems to me
19 that on one bullet point, you're saying that the
20 highest doses of the pills were not necessarily
21 sought after, but yet you're saying in the next
22 bullet point that the demand would be high for

1 these high doses.

2 In my mind, I'm trying to think when we
3 consider the whole picture today, how do we allow
4 chronic pain patients to achieve their high doses,
5 and at the same time, we have to worry about those
6 being diverted. What's the relationship between
7 the two? So I wasn't quite sure, if you could
8 clarify.

9 DR. SURRATT: I'll do my best. it's a great
10 question. I think in the data that I was
11 presenting, first of all, one of the issues is that
12 the data are imperfect, and a lot of the studies
13 that I talked about, looking at dosage strength in
14 particular was not one of the major points of
15 emphasis. I was trying to piece together different
16 pieces of information that would speak to it to
17 some extent.

18 When I say in the second bullet about the
19 demand for high dosage strength, that comes from
20 the diversion study; in particular, the qualitative
21 work with the dealers because they explicitly
22 talked about those high dosage pills in the context

1 of obtaining those from pain clinics. So at that
2 time, those south Florida pain clinics had standard
3 prescriptions that they would write to anyone who
4 came in, and it intended to be the 30-milligram
5 immediate-release oxycodone combined with a
6 benzodiazepine, and in large pill quantities.

7 So that was fairly organized, and for that
8 reason, dealers were able to obtain those and then
9 distribute them on the street. That's the one
10 context where we really had some good information
11 on that. But I guess my point in the first
12 bullet -- and maybe it wasn't as articulate as it
13 could have been -- is that in most of the studies,
14 despite that point, what we saw among users was
15 that they typically endorsed, as their primary
16 opioid of misuse, a much lower dose tablet. So
17 there is some lack of clarity around it.
18 Hopefully, that's clarified.

19 DR. LITMAN: No. I think it's clear, but
20 what I take away from that is that if higher doses
21 were available, they would
22 want them.

1 DR. SURRATT: Particularly for someone who
2 is along the continuum to injection use for
3 example, I would certainly say that there would be
4 some desire or demand for that pill, among other
5 things, yes. I don't think that that's an
6 unreasonable assumption. We'd still have a lot of
7 good data. I'm just trying to say that we need to
8 weigh it around all the other factors that affect
9 people's patterns of use and what they try to do.

10 DR. LITMAN: Thank you. I have one more
11 question, please, for Dr. Cicero.

12 You gave us results of one of your studies,
13 the questionnaire study, but that was mainly for
14 patients who were checking themselves in for rehab.

15 DR. CICERO: Correct.

16 DR. LITMAN: How can you generalize that as
17 a whole? There's got to be some inherent
18 differences from those that do and those that don't
19 go to rehab.

20 DR. CICERO: There probably are. It's
21 always a limitation in our studies. We don't
22 really have any data that would suggest that any

1 findings we're getting are unique. But yes, it's a
2 treatment population of people usually motivated to
3 get through this issue. Some of them are there by
4 court order or family pressure, but a lot of these
5 people are there because they really want to get
6 better. So it's a unique population; no question.

7 DR. LITMAN: Thanks.

8 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you. Dr. McCann?

9 DR. McCANN: Mary Ellen McCann. I have a
10 question for Dr. Goldberger and then maybe for
11 Dr. Surratt.

12 Do you have a feeling for or do you know
13 what age demographic dies the most, what the
14 mortality rates are per age? When I look at
15 Dr. Surratt's studies, the volunteers were in their
16 late 30s, early 40s. Then there's anecdotal
17 evidence of somebody getting narcotics for their
18 wisdom teeth at age 18.

19 So is the journey 10 years, 15 years, 20
20 years typically? Does anybody have any data on
21 that?

22 DR. GOLDBERGER: The CDC NCHS has data. I

1 don't have them with me prepared on the slide. You
2 can also go to Florida FROST to see the Florida
3 data, but those data are known. Typically, if I'm
4 asked that question, I can say generally it does
5 affect all demographics, from young to old, but we
6 do see the middle age demographic affected more
7 than the other age groups. But specific data for
8 regions and for states, I would go to NCHS.

9 DR. McCANN: How about the onset of misusing
10 these drugs?

11 DR. GOLDBERG: I don't have those data.

12 DR. McCANN: Thank you.

13 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Dr. Mackey?

14 DR. MACKEY: Thank you. Two questions,
15 please; one for Dr. Yarbrough and the second for
16 Dr. Goldberger.

17 To Dr. Yarborough, can you bring up her last
18 slide, please? First of all, I should comment that
19 I really liked the way you were conceptualizing
20 these pathways and the results you got. I think
21 they are highly informative.

22 Here's my question for you. You put forward

1 5 pathways, of which we see 4 there. Can we just
2 click it one more, the other way?

3 DR. YARBOROUGH: I think the last one is
4 recreational.

5 DR. MACKEY: Yes, I was trying to get to
6 that; one more. You've got it. Thank you.

7 When I'm looking this over, it really seems
8 to me that what you have here are the first four of
9 these are moderators or mediators, taking it from
10 exposure to opioid-use disorder, where the last one
11 is really the exposure, the exposure type. You got
12 two exposure types. One is recreational and
13 non-medical use and the other one is medical use.
14 And it would seem that then both of those exposure
15 types feed into those four separate pathways or
16 mediators and moderators.

17 Is that a correct conceptualization or do
18 you view those as five distinct and separate
19 pathways?

20 DR. YARBOROUGH: No. I think you're
21 correct, because we have multiple people describing
22 multiple pathways, and you might enter by

1 recreational use, but maintain use because of
2 emotional distress relief or something.

3 DR. MACKEY: Yes, because it seems like the
4 recreational and non-medical feeds into these other
5 four.

6 DR. YARBOROUGH: I think that's great.

7 DR. MACKEY: Okay, perfect. Thank you.

8 Dr. Goldberger, a fascinating discussion. I
9 really learned a lot. Kratom, that seems to be in
10 the news a lot. Any comments, wherever you are --

11 DR. GOLDBERGER: I'm right over here.

12 DR. MACKEY: -- perfect. What can you say
13 about kratom?

14 DR. GOLDBERGER: Silly of me not to include
15 that on this slide, particularly since we're here
16 at the FDA. Kratom or mitragynine is a non-opioid,
17 opioid-like compound. There is a lot of money now
18 put into it in terms of researching the
19 pharmacology and toxicology of it.

20 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sorry. I have to keep
21 the discussion around the presentations. If this
22 is relevant for you to understand the presentation,

1 that's fine, but I just have to say that the
2 questions need to be focused on the presentation.

3 DR. MACKEY: I thought it might be relevant
4 to the presentation in the context of substances
5 that are identified in cause of death, and there
6 have been concerns over kratom-related deaths in
7 the U.S., and the fact that it is an opioid-like
8 substance or a substance of potential abuse, I
9 thought it was relevant. But I defer to you, of
10 course.

11 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Since the FDA ask not
12 to include, I will defer to the FDA.

13 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy Staffa. I think
14 it's obviously interesting, but I'm just having a
15 hard time seeing how it's relevant to the high-dose
16 opioid discussion. If you see that it is, then
17 that's fine, but I'm not quite sure I'm following,
18 but it may just be my ignorance.

19 DR. MACKEY: I think it's relevant, but I'll
20 keep it short. One is it is an NPS drug. It is a
21 drug that's been in the news. It is a drug that
22 can result in death. But it is a drug also as a

1 kind of non-opioid drug, but drug with an
2 opioid-like effect that is now being proposed to
3 treat pain. I don't know if any physicians around
4 here would even suggest that their patients would
5 use it, but there are patients out there that are
6 using it as a non-opioid analgesic; yes, as a
7 replacement treatment.

8 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sorry for cutting the
9 discussion.

10 Dr. Jowza?

11 DR. JOWZA: Thank you for the presentations.
12 I have a question for Dr. Comer. It's actually
13 pretty specific. It's about slide 16 that I needed
14 clarification on. In that graphic, you have
15 fentanyl, heroin, and oxycodone, and the mean peak
16 likability rating, I suppose.

17 My question is regarding the oxycodone. It
18 seems to me the doses are milligrams for a
19 70-kilogram person IV. So I wanted to clarify, is
20 this IV oxycodone? And if so, what would be the
21 oral conversion, since that's not something that's
22 readily used here?

1 DR. COMER: All right. It's on a milligram
2 per 70-kilogram basis because we wanted to adjust
3 for body weight to control for that. It is
4 definitely given IV. The oral to IV conversion is
5 something I should know off the top of my
6 head, but I can't remember at the moment, for
7 oxycodone.

8 FEMALE VOICE: For IV? Ten milligrams of IV
9 oxycodone is about 20 oral, but we don't have IV
10 oxy in this country.

11 DR. JOWZA: Thank you. Can I ask one more
12 question? This is for Dr. Surratt. I was just
13 curious if during your surveys and studies, you
14 found that there was, either on the patient side or
15 on the dealer side, a preference for name brand
16 medications versus the generics; if there was
17 something behind it in terms of efficacy.

18 DR. SURRATT: That's an interesting
19 question. I didn't report on it here, although we
20 had a paper published several years ago sort of
21 looking at branded versus generics, only because a
22 lot of times when you're doing qualitative

1 work -- and maybe one of the other presenters has
2 experienced the same thing -- people tend to
3 express a preference for a brand name, a product
4 name that they're familiar with; although in fact
5 they tend to then call everything by that name.

6 It's hard to sort of distinguish. I have
7 seen preference for branded products. In fact, we
8 had a focus group in a methadone program -- it was
9 not one of the studies that I reported on
10 here -- specifically around this issue, where the
11 clients or the users were absolutely adamant about
12 the higher efficacy of the branded product versus
13 the generic, and they gave a lot of talking and
14 narrative around that point.

15 So I do see that. It's perceived that way.
16 I think it relates to the fact that even street
17 drugs are branded. Dealers will sort of brand
18 their drug for recognition on the street and
19 whatnot, so that you know, in a broad sense, what
20 you're wanting to purchase when you're making
21 street purchases. I feel that it's related to
22 that.

1 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

2 Dr. Higgins?

3 DR. HIGGINS: Jennifer Higgins. My question
4 is for Dr. Yarborough. [Indiscernible - mic
5 distortion]. Perhaps I'm just missing something.
6 It seems like there's a contradiction between the
7 inclusion criteria of two or more opioid-dependent
8 diagnoses and the category of no problems. I'm
9 assuming that the EHR data were entered by a
10 physician, and the other [indiscernible] percent
11 was just self-report, and that's why there's a
12 contradiction.

13 DR. YARBOROUGH: They had to have two or
14 more opioid-use disorder diagnoses just to rule out
15 the possibility of having one being an error, but
16 they didn't necessarily have to have it in the last
17 year. So they may have had no problems with
18 opioids in the last year, but qualified based on an
19 opioid-use disorder diagnosis they received
20 earlier.

21 DR. HIGGINS: Great. Thank you. One last
22 question. This relates a little bit to

1 Dr. Mackey's question. I'm trying to discern any
2 patterns to the pathways, and I'm wondering if you
3 grouped the different segments of participants in
4 your pie chart by the different pathways, or were
5 they all just related to multiple pathways, and
6 there's really no pattern.

7 DR. YARBOROUGH: We didn't do an analysis by
8 the pie chart that you're looking at, and I would
9 say just from knowing that data, multiple people
10 were describing multiple pathways regardless of
11 what you see in the pie chart there.

12 DR. HIGGINS: Okay. Thank you.

13 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

14 Mr. O'Brien?

15 MR. O'BRIEN: Yes, thank you. I've got
16 about 10,000 questions, but I'll try to keep it to
17 three. First, Dr. Goldberger, if I could ask from
18 slide 11, you listed first opioids and alcohol,
19 which I find very common among our patient
20 community that that may be the first level.

21 The first question I had with that is, are
22 there any objective data that shows what

1 combination dosage of opioid and alcohol could be a
2 death-related issue?

3 DR. GOLDBERGER: No, there's no data.

4 MR. O'BRIEN: Secondly, with that, on slide
5 13, you listed all of the drug caused deaths in
6 Florida, but I noticed alcohol is not listed on
7 there as one of the drugs.

8 DR. GOLDBERGER: That wasn't on purpose. We
9 just compiled the slide, and it was by drug. I
10 know alcohol's a drug, but those data are available
11 on the FROST website.

12 MR. O'BRIEN: All right. Thank you.

13 DR. GOLDBERGER: Sorry.

14 MR. O'BRIEN: No, that's okay.

15 My second question is for Dr. Yarborough.
16 My first question of Dr. Yarborough is, can I just
17 ask what year this study was done?

18 DR. YARBOROUGH: Yes, let me just look. I
19 thought I might get that question. I'm looking in
20 our paper and not finding it quickly. Can I bring
21 it up for a minute?

22 MR. O'BRIEN: The only reason I asked the

1 question is I found it curious in looking at your
2 pathways and your descriptions that were there
3 leading up to it, first of all, there's no alcohol
4 measured in there despite the listing in
5 Dr. Goldberger's study and what his findings are.
6 Also, the amount of drugs that are available and
7 the ability to switch and take more, et cetera,
8 especially in the last several years with the onset
9 of policies in the states, I think most
10 well-managed patients know that today's surplus is
11 tomorrow shortage.

12 So they're more worried about making sure
13 they can manage their pain, and I think also that's
14 one of the policies that's happened over the last
15 seven years. We've shifted the management to the
16 patient because the patient wants to make sure they
17 have the amount of drugs they need to take care of
18 themselves, so they're being more diligent in terms
19 of not letting that out. It's not as readily
20 available to divert to other people, et cetera,
21 et cetera.

22 So I was just curious with that in terms of

1 your availability. That's why I was asking the
2 date of when this was actually done.

3 DR. YARBOROUGH: Let me find that, and I'll
4 let you know.

5 MR. O'BRIEN: Thank you.

6 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

7 Dr. Marshall?

8 DR. MARSHALL: Brandon Marshall, Brown,
9 School of Public Health. I have a question for
10 Dr. Surratt. I enjoyed your presentation. The
11 question is about the high prevalence of
12 non-prescribed buprenorphine use among SSP
13 participants. I just wanted to confirm that it's
14 injection of buprenorphine, and if so, if any
15 information was collected on what product of
16 buprenorphine?

17 I assume if it was suboxone, I was just
18 wondering if you had any knowledge of what
19 participants were doing to overcome the antagonist
20 effects of the co-formulated naloxone.

21 DR. SURRATT: Yes, thank you. The data that
22 I presented with, I think from memory, the 25.8

1 percent that reported --

2 DR. MARSHALL: Yes, slide 44.

3 DR. SURRATT: -- that was specifically
4 injection in the past month. So we also asked
5 about non-injection use, so it is much higher. So
6 people are using by different routes of
7 administration, and that 25.8 percent was
8 injection.

9 I don't have a lot of great information
10 around how they're overcoming it, but I have users
11 in the qualitative repeatedly say -- from
12 injecting, and suboxone is the product that I'm
13 aware of -- that it immediately sort of normalizes
14 them. It's not euphoric or anything like that.
15 It's just a balancing
16 out effect that they typically report. In terms of
17 practice about how they might be overcoming the
18 naloxone, I'm sorry that I don't have better
19 information for you.

20 DR. MARSHALL: [Inaudible - off mic].

21 DR. COMER: That's a really good question
22 that you have. We did a series of studies to

1 examine injection and intranasal use of
2 buprenorphine-naloxone combinations in the lab
3 setting like I described earlier today. What
4 happens is that if people are physically dependent
5 on buprenorphine, the naloxone and the suboxone
6 that's available now therapeutically is enough to
7 kind of blunt the initial euphoric effects that are
8 provided by the buprenorphine, but not enough to
9 precipitate withdrawal. So they just have to wait
10 for half an hour to an hour, and then they'll get
11 the good drug effects that they're looking for.

12 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.
13 Dr. Sprintz?

14 DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. Michael Sprintz. My
15 first question actually is for Dr. Comer. On slide
16 11 when you're talking about a drug versus money
17 choice, I was wondering did you consider that the
18 drug that you -- you talked about they'd get a
19 tenth of a drug versus \$2. Did you consider what
20 their drug of choice was and the cost for them to
21 buy that on the street as part of their decision
22 process in choosing?

1 DR. COMER: The drug of choice at the time
2 we ran this study, they were all primarily heroin
3 users. Prescription opioids were not -- I mean,
4 they were around, but the group that I was studying
5 were heroin users. We gave all of the drugs that
6 we tested under double-blind conditions and in
7 randomized order, so they had no idea what drug was
8 being administered or anything.

9 So they were responding just purely to what
10 drug effect that they got. In that way, I think we
11 were really careful to get a good handle on what
12 drug liking looks like, how much they would be
13 willing to pay for it, and that kind of thing.

14 DR. SPRINTZ: So they'd be comparing it to
15 whatever they're used to --

16 DR. COMER: Yes.

17 DR. SPRINTZ: -- and then figuring that out
18 in their head as they're making those decisions.

19 DR. COMER: Yes. You're asking a good
20 question. I think one of the other speakers
21 earlier today kind of touched on this as well, that
22 people do really pay attention to these subtle

1 differences in drug effects. Morphine, for
2 example, produces a pretty strong histamine
3 response, and they really don't like that very
4 much.

5 We use this procedure most often because
6 it's straightforward to us, and it's a little bit
7 kind of weird for somebody who's not used to
8 looking at this. But another procedure that we've
9 used is a drug-versus-drug procedure. We give them
10 a sample of dose A and then another sample of
11 dose B, and we ask them which one would you prefer
12 to try to kind of tease apart these really subtle
13 differences.

14 The way I like to think about it is opioid
15 users are kind of like people who love wine or who
16 love brandy. They can tell these subtle
17 differences in each of these kinds of drugs.

18 DR. SPRINTZ: Absolutely, yes. On slide 25,
19 you showed that buprenorphine was not
20 self-administered at all, at any dose. My question
21 was, you said two things; one that they went into
22 withdrawal if they took too high a dose. Were they

1 taking other opioids at the time. And the other
2 question is, did they have a choice of which drug
3 to self-administer?

4 DR. COMER: Yes. Yeah. In this study, we
5 maintained everybody on morphine, so we were trying
6 to mimic kind of the typical pattern of heroin use
7 on the street. So we gave a 30 milligrams QID8
8 using a roughly 4-to-6 hour interdose interval,
9 which is what they do on the street. Under these
10 conditions, buprenorphine was making them sick.

11 DR. SPRINTZ: Yes, that's important, because
12 it's not that people won't self-administer
13 buprenorphine; it's that if you're already taking
14 something regularly, you don't.

15 DR. COMER: Exactly. And that's what I
16 showed in the buprenorphine versus methadone study,
17 where we detoxed them first, so they were not
18 physically dependent. They took a lot of
19 buprenorphine. And as I just mentioned to one of
20 the other panel members, when they're physically
21 dependent on buprenorphine, buprenorphine itself
22 produces -- because we did that study as well. We

1 directly compared it to heroin IV, and it was
2 indistinguishable. They really liked the
3 buprenorphine alone.

4 DR. SPRINTZ: Wow. That's important. Thank
5 you.

6 I had one quick question for Dr. Surratt.
7 Did you guys look at abuse-deterrent formulations?

8 DR. SURRATT: That was not a focus of any of
9 the studies that I presented, so unfortunately I
10 don't have any good information on that.

11 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.
12 Dr. Boudreau?

13 DR. BOUDREAU: Hi. Denise Boudreau. Thank
14 you for great presentations. My question is for
15 Dr. Cicero. Fascinating data on these patients
16 entering the treatment facility. My question is
17 two-part. Do you have information on the
18 mean/median daily dose of the patients entering the
19 facilities? I'm wondering if perhaps that explains
20 some of the differences that you see by the
21 IR opioids versus the ER/LAs. And I'm particularly
22 referring to slide 34 and 35, where you see

1 differences by those two groups.

2 The second part of that question is also
3 related to dose, if that could somewhat explain,
4 among the oral users, depending on what their dose
5 is, if they're high, low, medium, their preference
6 for staying on oral therapies versus using other
7 formulations.

8 DR. CICERO: We have the data, but I don't
9 recall the exact numbers right now for you. Sorry.
10 I can get that to you.

11 DR. BOUDREAU: Do you know a sense of -- if
12 the ER/LA users were very much higher than the IR
13 users?

14 DR. CICERO: They were, yes. In response to
15 one of the earlier questions, too, a lot of our
16 people started out with alcohol at a very early
17 age, 8 or 9, then they actually go to marijuana
18 after that. But if you're looking at gateway
19 drugs, alcohol seems to be it, at least in our
20 population.

21 DR. BOUDREAU: Thank you.

22 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you. Last

1 question from Dr. Hummel.

2 DR. HUMMEL: Hi. My question is for
3 Dr. Goldberger. Keeping in the context of this
4 meeting and hearing stories from Ms. Farrell, I was
5 wondering if you could speak to the issue of risk
6 and the likelihood of accidental overdose in
7 patients that are monitored by physicians.

8 How often do you -- is it an issue for
9 patients that are -- what's the likelihood of
10 overdose and safety concern in patients that are
11 properly monitored by physicians that are on
12 high-dose opioids?

13 DR. GOLDBERG: I'm not a clinician, so I
14 can't really answer that question for you. My
15 patients are decedents. But I'm going to pass the
16 microphone.

17 DR. SURRATT: I wasn't addressing that
18 point, but I have one that I wanted to clarify on
19 my last statement --

20 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: From your presentation?

21 DR. SURRATT: -- if that's okay.

22 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: If it relates to the

1 question.

2 DR. SURRATT: This is related to the last
3 question that was asked about buprenorphine. I'm
4 sorry. I just wanted to clarify that the data that
5 I was describing was with buprenorphine and heroin
6 producing lots of good drug effects and liking when
7 they're maintained on buprenorphine.

8 We tested under conditions, under trough
9 conditions, of sublingual buprenorphine
10 maintenance. So I don't want to leave the
11 impression that buprenorphine and heroin are
12 producing these tremendous effects when people are
13 physically dependent on buprenorphine in general.
14 It really depends on -- sort of like when people
15 are maintained on methadone, they wait until
16 23 hours before they use a heroin dose because the
17 methadone is at trough levels. And that's when I
18 studied the effects of IV bup and IV heroin.

19 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

20 This will be the last questions for the
21 speakers because Dr. Yarborough is leaving. So if
22 anybody has a question for her, it has to be now.

1 If not, we can take a break.

2 DR. SURRATT: I did find the dates. The
3 recruitment period for that study was 2006 to 2009.

4 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: It's a continuation of
5 that? Very last comment.

6 MR. O'BRIEN: Sorry. It's just a follow-up,
7 really, to the question that really hasn't been
8 answered, and I'll ask it in a different way. This
9 series of studies that we looked at this
10 afternoon -- and anybody can answer this, I
11 suppose, any of the speakers. This whole series
12 was coming from the perspective of those that are
13 seeking treatment or those that are known to have
14 abuse, or disorders, or misuse, et cetera, et
15 cetera.

16 So the question is, what percentage of the
17 total population does that actually represent? I
18 would ask a second question then. I would like to
19 know, do we have any large studies of the tens of
20 millions of well-managed chronic pain patients in
21 terms of what is keeping them from being along the
22 pathway of misuse or abuse, and looking at it from

1 a different perspective? Are there studies like
2 that rather than looking from the perspective --

3 I understand the reason they're doing it
4 from bottom-up, but I'm asking from top-down, do we
5 have any large studies that would tell us why do
6 people not follow this pathway? Why is it that we
7 do have the majority of those that are, in fact,
8 managing their pain well?

9 DR. HERTZ: This is Sharon Hertz. That's
10 not a clarifying question. That's asking for
11 additional information that hasn't been presented,
12 and I'm going to say we leave that for discussion.

13 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you. We'll save
14 it for the discussion.

15 We will now take a 15-minute break. Panel
16 members, please remember that there shall be no
17 discussion of the meeting topics during the break
18 among ourselves or with any member of the audience.
19 We'll come back at 3:45.

20 (Whereupon, at 3:30 p.m., a recess was
21 taken.)

22 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: We'll continue with the

1 speaker presentations with Dr. Sandbrink.

2 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Friedhelm Sandbrink**

3 DR. SANDBRINK: Good afternoon. First of
4 all, thank you for giving us the opportunity to
5 talk, for me to give the opportunity to talk about
6 the experience of the VA. For me as a background,
7 I'm a neurologist and pain physician. I've been
8 with the VA since 2001. I lead the Pain
9 Rehabilitation Program, the pain program at the
10 Washington DC VA Medical Center, but most of my
11 time is now spent as the national program director
12 for pain management for the Veterans Health
13 Administration.

14 I really want to thank the FDA for
15 organizing this, as well as giving us the
16 opportunity to give our perspective and report on
17 our experience with our opioid safety initiative.

18 I'm going to give you a little background in
19 regard to the Veterans Health Administration and
20 the pain and opioid situation there and talk about
21 the VA opioid safety initiative, in particular,
22 highlight our approach in regard to opioid

1 prescribing as it's outlined in the VA DoD clinical
2 practice guideline; talk about what is our guidance
3 in regard to opioid tapering as well as risk
4 mitigation strategies; and some of our analysis,
5 early analysis, not all published yet, in regard to
6 predictive modeling of overdose deaths and suicide
7 deaths.

8 Just a little bit of a background, it's
9 known that in veterans, pain is more common, and
10 when it happens, it tends to be more complex and
11 often more severe. You see data here. I'm not
12 going to read you the data. On the right side,
13 that is data that isn't published, but this
14 specifically looks at veterans in the Veterans
15 Health Administration receiving primary care from
16 the VA. As you can see, 1 in 3 is a chronic pain
17 diagnosis, 1 in 5 is persistent pain, and 1 in 10
18 is severe persistent pain.

19 When we compare the data from 2008 to 2015
20 over time, the trend, we actually see that pain
21 severity and pain scores actually gradually have
22 increased over the years, as well as the prevalence

1 of mental health diagnosis, whereas common medical
2 diagnosis such as diabetes, heart disease, cancer
3 has been stable.

4 Clearly, when pain occurs, it's often in the
5 setting of mental health comorbidities and results
6 in high impact pain. We truly, at least for the
7 VA, have to address pain, medical, and mental
8 health conditions in conjunction. As you can see,
9 we list pain management and opioid safety in our
10 foundational services, and the integration across
11 service lines is something that we strongly
12 emphasize.

13 I want to mention just briefly that the most
14 frequently identified risk factor among veterans
15 who died by suicide is pain. Whenever we analyze
16 the behavioral heart autopsy reports, pain is a
17 major factor for that, and often it is quoted that
18 veterans are at higher risk for harms from
19 accidental poisoning. I show here Dr. Bohnert's
20 study, and I'll show you a little bit more about
21 that, that truly shows that on a population basis,
22 the risk of an overdose death for veterans is

1 higher than in the non-veteran U.S. population.

2 We've talked a lot this morning already
3 about the association between high dosage or dosage
4 increases and overdose death as well as suicide.
5 Here, this is data for the VA. The first one is,
6 again, the Bohnert study that we've talked about
7 earlier today. And clearly, there is a
8 correlation. The higher the dosage is, it's about
9 a factor of 7 for patients who are above
10 100 milligrams of morphine equivalent.

11 Just a little bit of explanation for
12 this -- and I pulled out this somewhat old slide of
13 mine that shows that, yes, if you look at the rate
14 here above 100 milligrams of morphine equivalent,
15 the overdose deaths, those were 125 patients and
16 had a ratio per 1000 person of 1.24, about 7 times
17 greater for the reference here.

18 On the other hand, out of the 606 patients
19 who had chronic non-cancer pain and deaths in this
20 series, only in quote, obviously, "125 were in this
21 high dosage ratio." The majority were actually not
22 on an opioid medication or, in conjunction, were on

1 lower opioid dosages.

2 Similarly, this study by Dr. Ilgen, that was
3 mentioned also earlier today about the opioid dose
4 and risk of suicide, shows that while with higher
5 doses the risk goes up, it is not clear that the
6 opioid medication in itself is a factor, but rather
7 the high-dose opioid prescribing may be a marker
8 for other factors drive suicide.

9 This is a study by Dr. Bohnert that looked
10 at this a little bit later, looked at this again,
11 but in a more recent study. It really shows that
12 there is a great overlap in regard to patients who
13 have overdose deaths as well as patients who don't
14 have an overdose death in regard to the dosage.
15 These are veterans being treated with opioid
16 medication.

17 As you can tell, if you just concentrated on
18 the high-dose opioid therapy patients, you would
19 certainly miss the majority of patients. The
20 median doses were 60 milligrams of morphine
21 equivalent. Half of the patients who died had,
22 obviously, a dosage below the median.

1 I'm going to tell you a little bit on how do
2 we approach the Opioid Safety Initiative in the VA.
3 This was implemented nationally in 2013 after it
4 was piloted in a few areas in the VA in 2012. The
5 goal of the Opioid Safety Initiative is truly to
6 reduce a reliance on opioid analgesic, but it's not
7 the medication itself that is the emphasis. It
8 really is about providing better access to pain
9 care that reduces the reliance on opioid medication
10 by doing a more comprehensive pain approach.

11 As you can see, access to
12 non-pharmacological modalities is really integrated
13 into this, as well as education. One of the issues
14 that we did, we established the OSI dashboard that
15 makes opioid prescribing very visible within the VA
16 system, and it was tied in initially with a request
17 of the facilities to specifically review the
18 situation of the patients who are on the highest
19 opioid prescribing dosages.

20 A couple of years later, in 2017, we issued
21 the VA DoD Clinical Practice Guidelines; those are
22 all publicly available. The one for opioid therapy

1 was published in early 2017, a little bit less than
2 a year after the CDC guidelines. There are a lot
3 of similarities, but I'm just going to give you a
4 little bit information about it because this drives
5 our teaching for our VA practitioners.

6 The first recommendation in there is we
7 recommend against initiation of long-term opioid
8 therapy. The emphasis is actually -- and this is
9 my personal emphasis -- both on initiation as well
10 as long-term opioid therapy. We are not saying you
11 shouldn't start somebody temporarily on an opioid
12 medication. We are not saying that somebody on
13 opioid therapy already must be taken off. This is
14 not in the sentence. Rather, it is that you should
15 start out with non-opioid approaches first,
16 including non-pharmacological approaches.

17 In regard to the initiation of continuation
18 of opioids, it specifically recommends against
19 opioid therapy or initiation of opioid therapy in
20 patients who are young, less than 30 years of age,
21 realizing there is a higher risk of opioid-use
22 disorder in the younger population or a higher risk

1 for that.

2 Risk mitigation strategies, I think we all
3 agree about those. Assessment for suicide risk was
4 integrated into our recommendations and close
5 follow-up as well. In regard to the patients who
6 are already on opioid medication, it was very clear
7 that there is not, or at that time, an
8 evidence-based suggestion that we could pull from
9 the literature about what's the best tapering
10 approach. So our recommendation is to
11 individualize this for each patient. Clearly, the
12 recommendations is to avoid sudden reductions. If
13 you taper because the risk is greater than benefit,
14 you should do it very slowly.

15 These are the parameters that we routinely
16 monitor in the VA system, and the feedback about
17 these parameters is provided back to the facilities
18 and the practitioners. The first parameter we've
19 consistently followed since 2013, so everybody is
20 available about the prescribing of the facilities.

21 I think the attention to the factor itself,
22 although you may not make a specific recommendation

1 in regard to dosages, it's already what drives
2 practitioner's behavior. What we follow, though,
3 in regard to policy -- you see this with dates
4 associated with that. We have a policy for
5 informed consent, PDMP checks, as well as opioid
6 safety risk reviews that I will outline a little
7 bit more.

8 This is the result of this. We've reduced
9 opioid prescribing overall since our peak in 2012,
10 at the end of the fiscal year 2012, by more than 50
11 percent in regard to overall opioid prescribing. I
12 should say this does not include tramadol. The
13 reason for that is because at that time when we
14 started the Opioid Safety Initiative, tramadol was
15 classified differently than it is today. And in
16 order to maintain continuity of data, at least in
17 this data set, tramadol is not included. We
18 obviously can get the data with tramadol as well.

19 As you can see, reductions are more than 50
20 percent overall in all opioid prescribing. But if
21 you look at the specific categories where we have
22 concerns, opioid and benzo prescribing has been

1 reduced by more than 80 percent. Long-term opioid
2 prescribing has reduced by 58 percent and high-dose
3 opioid prescribing actually is reduced by 70
4 percent.

5 Now, I'm going to give you this one here,
6 this small slide up there on the right-hand corner.
7 It really shows that even in regard to high-dose
8 opioid prescribing, but as well as in opioid
9 prescribing, we're still much higher than compared
10 to 2003 when we started our observation.

11 I should say that for all of opioid
12 prescribing. In the high-dose opioid prescribing,
13 though, we've made great reductions. I just put
14 last night the latest number for that. At the peak
15 of opioid prescribing for high-dose opioids, in
16 2011, we had 5,237 patients on more than
17 400 milligrams of morphine equivalent, and as of
18 quarter 2019, we have 694, so that's an 87 percent
19 reduction.

20 For the 300 to 400 milligrams group, we have
21 now 874 patients on this, which is an 85 percent
22 reduction. On the 200 to 300 milligrams dosage

1 range, we have now 2,470 patients, which is an 80
2 percent reduction, and for 100 to 200 milligrams,
3 we have now 12,207 patients, which is a 67 percent
4 reduction. In overall high-dose opioid
5 prescribing, about 400 milligrams of morphine
6 equivalent has reduced by about 70 percent overall,
7 and as I'm pointed out, in particular, in the very
8 high dosage range.

9 Interestingly, the reduction of these
10 high-dose opioid patients started before we
11 actually initiated our Opioid Safety Initiative.
12 The peak of the very high-dose opioid prescribing
13 was in 2011, and our Opioid Safety Initiative went
14 live in 2013.

15 Now, where is this reduction coming from?
16 Here is one slide only from the Hadlandsmyth study
17 that was published a good year ago, where she
18 showed that 83 percent of the reduction in opioid
19 prescribing in the VA is actually because of the
20 reductions of long-term opioid prescribing, and
21 more than 90 percent is because we do not initiate,
22 typically, long-term opioid therapy.

1 They showed very clearly that if you look at
2 the patients who are being started newly on long-
3 term opioid therapy and the attrition rate,
4 patients who are exiting long-term opioid therapy,
5 the exiting has been more or less stable, but
6 there's such great reduction in starting patients
7 newly or converting them from a temporary into a
8 long-term opioid prescribing situation.

9 I have two slides about opioid tapering, and
10 I'm bringing these here because this is the
11 guidance, and I pulled this study from -- these are
12 studies that are 2 years old. They were issued
13 together with our opioid taper decision tool. So
14 this is really what is the teaching in the VA and
15 has been the teaching in the VA for the last couple
16 of years.

17 Mostly, as you can see on the slide, we
18 emphasize that if you make reductions, tapering
19 should be done very slowly. It should be
20 patient-centered, and our guidance has been about
21 5 to 20 percent every 4 weeks, but individualized
22 to each patient; clearly warning against sudden

1 reductions and making sure that patients have a
2 very close follow-up.

3 It's very important to realize that you have
4 to get the patient on board with this. This takes
5 time, and we need to give providers and patients
6 time to engage their patient, to motivate them, so
7 this becomes a collaborative approach. That is
8 really the emphasis, that it is patient-centered,
9 and we do not have any specific guidance in regard
10 to certain dosage levels that must be achieved for
11 a particular patient. We caution against
12 involuntary tapers because there's a significantly
13 greater risk that we feel is associated with that.

14 Here are two slides about more recent data
15 that was just published, I should say, in regard to
16 overdose deaths in veterans that very closely mimic
17 the data from the CDC. This was just published
18 about two weeks ago online. As you can see from
19 2010 to 2016, there has been a gradual increase in
20 regard to overdose deaths from opioids in general,
21 but this is specifically in regard to the increases
22 from heroin, as well as from synthetic opioids

1 other than methadone; whereas prescription opioid
2 medication-related overdose deaths have been
3 stable, and in the last couple of years are
4 actually gradually coming down.

5 The most recent data we have is for veterans
6 from 2016. We get it delayed from the CDC, that
7 identification, specifically looking about the
8 patients who had an overdose death, how many of
9 those actually had a receipt of an opioid
10 prescription in the last 12 months and 3 months.

11 You can see that, over time, this clearly
12 has been a smaller percentage of these patients.
13 In particular in the last two years, after the
14 implementation of the Opioid Safety Initiative,
15 since 2014, we have seen a rather significant
16 reduction of prescription opioid medications having
17 been issued in the last 12 months prior to these
18 deaths.

19 A few studies from the VA just very briefly.
20 I'm going to skip this. Lovejoy looked at the
21 reasons for this continuation in patients on
22 long-term opioids there. The reality is that often

1 it is physician initiated, provider initiated,
2 rather than patient initiated, often due to
3 aberrant behavior. But even in the same data set,
4 after following these patients over time, they
5 actually showed that the pain intensity of these
6 patients does not increase as an aggregate.
7 Patients who have low to moderate pain severity,
8 actually after opioid discontinuations, had slight
9 reductions in regard to their pain severity
10 recorded.

11 Nevertheless, we know that in these
12 patients, suicidal ideation and suicidal
13 self-directed violence is common, as is shown here.
14 Obviously, the numbers are small, but we are
15 concerned about each and every veteran in this
16 regard and need to minimize and mitigate this
17 completely.

18 I'm going to show you in the next 5 slides
19 some data that isn't published yet, which comes
20 from Jodie Trafton and her group, from the Office
21 of Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, the
22 Performance Evaluation and Resource Center, the

1 PERC in Palo Alto, and appreciate the ability to
2 show these data.

3 This looks at the fiscal year 2013 patients
4 who had an opioid medication, who by the end of
5 fiscal year 2014 had either overdose deaths or had
6 a completed suicide death, had a completed suicide.
7 As you can see here, the dosage range is really
8 across the whole spectrum.

9 If we just concentrated on the high-dose
10 opioid therapy, that would be only about 15 to 20
11 percent of the patient; 85 percent are below the 90
12 milligrams of morphine equivalent. But the
13 majority of those have mental health and a
14 substance-use disorder diagnosis, and that's across
15 the spectrum.

16 Yes, for an individual patient who is on
17 high-dose opioid therapy, the risk is significantly
18 increased. If you look at the population base, the
19 vast majority of patient experience in overdose
20 deaths will be not in the high-dose category
21 because they are the vast majority of patients who
22 have low opioid medication, which isn't in itself

1 completely safe.

2 If you look at the risks for the overdose
3 that are related, and we can see what are the past
4 risk factors, psychiatric comorbidities is
5 certainly what drives this, including substance-use
6 disorder diagnosis, as well as past admissions, for
7 instance, in mental health treatment programs.
8 Medical comorbidities are much lower in regard to
9 risk. Benzodiazepine as a risk factor of 1.4, as
10 you can see, much lower than the diagnosis of
11 mental health in itself.

12 This is a study that looks at the same data
13 and looked 5 years back to when did these patients
14 get started on opioids, and if they had an overdose
15 death, what was the timing -- or if they had a
16 death, what was the timing in regard to either
17 opioid initiation or opioid discontinuation?

18 What we can find here -- and we did this in
19 2 data sets in the fiscal year 2010, as
20 [indiscernible] said, we find that after opioid
21 cessation, after stopping opioid medication, or
22 after opioids were not continued, for the next 3 to

1 6 months, there's a significantly increased risk
2 for an overdose death or suicide. We find a
3 similar risk after initiating opioid therapy, but
4 the risk is actually higher with discontinuation
5 than with initiation.

6 You see this here on the slide, especially
7 in fiscal year 2013, if I look at the hazard ratio,
8 opioid cessation in itself has a ratio of about 3
9 to 4 times. I should say this is an observational
10 analysis here. This is not a prospective study.
11 This is for all opioid prescribing, so it really is
12 an aggregate for it.

13 You can also see that long-acting opioid
14 medication is more risky or have higher risk than
15 short-acting medication, as it's been told here.
16 The opioid dosage in itself has a relatively small
17 factor. For example, 120 milligrams of morphine
18 equivalent daily dosage has about the same risk in
19 our model as having a diagnosis of PTSD, or as
20 having a diagnosis of an alcohol-use disorder.
21 It's so important to look not just at the opioid
22 prescription, but look at the person who receives

1 that prescription, so that is our emphasis.

2 Also, benzodiazepines are listed here, but
3 also keep in mind that other sedating medications
4 are also very relevant in this context. The more
5 sedating -- even evidence-based medication for
6 pain, including antidepressants, anticonvulsants,
7 seem to contribute to risk at least from an
8 observational standpoint.

9 This is a dashboard that we used to analyze
10 all patients and provide the data back to our
11 providers; just a little bit of information, which
12 really comes out of it. I could speak to all of
13 these, but in the interest of time, I just want to
14 mention these.

15 It really leads us away from looking at a
16 prescription, but rather looking at each and every
17 person individually, and trying to address risks in
18 this regard; suicide safety planning, routine
19 screening for all patients who are in pain clinics
20 for the suicidal ideation; and overdose education
21 and naloxone distribution, which is done routinely
22 for patients in any patient where we think there

1 may be at risk and not tied to a dosage above 50
2 milligrams. We emphasize also to give it to
3 patients who have been stopped on opioids or may be
4 at risk for relapsing in some ways with opioid-use
5 disorder.

6 Obviously, access to medication assisted
7 treatment for opioid-use disorder, addressing
8 mental health disorders, pain management teams at
9 all facilities that can support providers as well
10 as their patients; and improved care coordination.
11 We do have risk review teams at each facility that
12 review every patient that is felt to be, based on
13 our dashboard, at the highest risk for an overdose
14 or for a suicide; and to bring in all team
15 members -- mental health, primary care, pain
16 clinics, and other team members -- to work together
17 to try to coordinate care; not to change
18 necessarily the prescription, but truly to
19 coordinate care across the service lines.

20 This is my summary here for our Opioid
21 Safety Initiative. Clearly, what we know is that
22 the risk of prescription of opioids is correlated

1 with dos age and duration and co-prescribing with
2 other sedating medications. We feel that at least
3 for veterans, mental health conditions,
4 substance-use disorder, and other conditions
5 contribute greatly to the risk.

6 The VA DoD Clinical Practice Guidelines
7 recommends initiation of long-term opioid therapy,
8 but does not mandate a reduction of patients below
9 a certain level across the board. Opioid risk
10 mitigation strategies have priority in regard to, I
11 think, adjustments to the prescription itself, so
12 PDMP checks, urine drug screening, informed
13 consent, education of every patient on long-term
14 opioid therapy, and then close follow-up.

15 Just briefly, when patients are discontinued
16 on opioid medication, one way why maybe the risk is
17 increased is because they don't have that follow-up
18 anymore. You don't need to see the provider in
19 4 weeks again. Suddenly this natural link, the
20 contact to the pain clinic or to your primary care
21 may be interrupted.

22 The other thing is that both providers and

1 patients need to be aware that there is this
2 protective withdrawal syndrome, and patients may be
3 at risk for restarting opioids a few months later
4 when the tolerance is so much lower. Therefore, it
5 is very important to maintain the contact during
6 this 3 to 6-month period after maybe an opioid
7 medication has been significantly reduced, and
8 certainly after it has been also discontinued.

9 As I said already, opioid dosage reductions
10 have to be very patient-centered. Clearly, if
11 somebody has an opioid-use disorder, which may
12 manifest during these adjustments of the pain
13 medication, then, clearly, access has to be
14 provided to evidence-based therapy, MAT [ph].
15 Thank you.

16 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you,
17 Dr. Sandbrink.

18 We will now continue with another guest
19 speaker presentation with Dr. Michael Von Korff.

20 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Michael Von Korff**

21 DR. VON KORFF: I'm going to be talking
22 about management of chronic opioid therapy in

1 primary care settings. So I'm not talking about
2 hospice care, really palliative care; I'm talking
3 about management of common chronic pain conditions
4 with opioids in primary care settings.

5 Well, why primary care? Primary care is
6 where most people with chronic pain are managed,
7 and it's where most opioids are prescribed. By way
8 of context, the United States prescribes 4 times
9 the defined daily doses that they do in many other
10 European countries.

11 The evaluation that I'm going to show you as
12 sort of a thought question, if you took prescribing
13 standards for opioids in Denmark, or Netherlands,
14 or Scandinavia, generally, or France, and implanted
15 them in the United States, or if a healthcare
16 organization wanted to go in the direction of
17 prescribing opioids the way they do in other
18 countries that have high standards of care, in what
19 ways is that going to help patients, in what ways
20 is that going to harm patients, and in what ways is
21 it not going to make a difference one way or
22 another?

1 I'm going to describe key results of
2 evaluation of a healthcare organization's
3 initiatives to reduce risks among persons receiving
4 chronic opioid therapy, which I'll call COT, so I
5 don't have to say it 52 times. This research was
6 funded by the Patient Outcomes Research Institute.
7 We had a great advisory panel. Marianne Farrell
8 was one of our advisors.

9 We had patient advisors on the full gamut,
10 from people that were really active in trying to
11 reduce opioid prescribing to people that were very
12 favorable towards opioid prescribing. They really
13 got along very well and had very little trouble
14 reaching consensus and giving us advice on the
15 study. I think we as professionals maybe could
16 learn something from that.

17 I'll describe the health plans, opioid
18 risk-reduction initiatives amongst COT patients and
19 our evaluation methods, and then I'm going to show
20 what changes in prescribing and management resulted
21 from implementation of these initiatives. Then I'm
22 going to compare what happened to opioid overdose

1 rates and what happened to patient-reported
2 outcomes between chronic opioid therapy patients
3 and intervention clinics that implemented
4 initiatives and control clinics that didn't.

5 Group health, a Washington state health plan
6 that is now part of Kaiser Permanente, sought to
7 reduce opioid risks among chronic opioid therapy
8 patients through two risk-reduction initiatives.

9 Starting in 2008, Group Health sought to
10 reduce high-dose opioid prescribing in response to
11 a Washington state guideline that recommended
12 avoiding doses above 120 milligrams morphine
13 equivalent. Then in the fall of 2010, Group health
14 implemented multifaceted risk stratification and
15 monitoring initiatives in response to Washington
16 State legislation that established chronic opioid
17 therapy management guidelines, as a matter of state
18 law.

19 These initiatives were implemented in the
20 health plan's 26 integrated group practice clinics
21 but not in clinics providing care on a contract
22 basis to similar group health enrollees, so let me

1 describe these initiatives.

2 The dose-reduction initiative sought to keep
3 opioid doses as low as possible by avoiding dose
4 escalation and by tapering patients to lower doses
5 when clinically appropriate. These kinds of
6 guidelines are not an edict. They respect the
7 relationship between doctors and patients, but they
8 do create a clinical context in which there's
9 transparency, in which a medical director or clinic
10 is looking at how his or her physicians are
11 prescribing, and providing supervision when
12 somebody's prescribing doesn't seem to be in accord
13 with the direction that seems clinically
14 appropriate.

15 The risk stratification and monitoring
16 initiative designated a single clinician for
17 managing each COT patient. A COT care plan was
18 developed and placed in the electronic medical
19 record. Standards were set for the frequency of
20 urine drug screening and monitoring visits based on
21 patient risk level.

22 Over 80 percent of primary care physicians

1 completed an online training program, which took
2 about 45 minutes. It was an online program
3 initially developed by the VA, which was quite
4 good. That was followed by clinic staff meetings
5 to discuss the implementation of standards for COT
6 management.

7 The evaluation design was a natural
8 experiment in which we compared trends among
9 patients from the intervention clinics that
10 implemented these risk-reduction initiatives to
11 patients from the control clinics that did not.
12 Over a 9-year study period -- we're using
13 retrospective data; we didn't have 9 years to do
14 the study -- we compare process and outcome trends
15 among 22,673 COT patients from the intervention
16 clinics and 8,469 COT patients from the control
17 clinics. We used interrupted time series methods
18 to compare trends in opioid prescribing and opioid
19 overdose.

20 In our evaluation, we defined chronic opioid
21 therapy as receiving at least 60 days supply of
22 opioids in a 90-day period. In 2014 and '15, after

1 the initiatives had been sustained in the
2 intervention clinics for many years, we interviewed
3 935 COT patients from the intervention clinics and
4 653 patients from the control clinics to see if
5 there are differences in pain outcomes, perceptions
6 of patient care, and the prevalence of prescription
7 opioid-use disorder.

8 The baseline phase of the evaluation was
9 2006 through 2007. The opioid dose-reduction phase
10 was 2008 through September 2010. The risk
11 stratification and monitoring phase was
12 October 2010 until the end of the study in 2014.

13 Trends in opioid prescribing and in opioid
14 overdose were monitored from 2006 through 2014
15 using electronic healthcare data for non-fatal
16 opioid overdose and state death certificate data
17 for fatal overdose. The survey of chronic opioid
18 therapy patients from the intervention and control
19 clinics was carried out in 2014 and 2015.

20 I'll first describe changes in opioid
21 prescribing and management amongst COT patients.
22 Over the evaluation period, the number of persons

1 and the percent of the adult population receiving
2 COT continued to increase in both intervention and
3 control clinics until 2012 when the numbers began
4 to level off. By 2012, almost 3 percent of adults
5 were receiving chronic opioid therapy in any given
6 quarter.

7 During the dose-reduction phase, we found
8 that reductions in opioid dose were substantially
9 greater in the intervention clinics than in the
10 control clinics. Doses started to diverge in 2008.
11 Differences in dosing trends emerged that were both
12 clinically and statistically significant.

13 After the dose-reduction initiative,
14 patients in intervention clinics were being managed
15 on doses that averaged almost 20 milligrams a day
16 lower than patients in the control clinics.
17 Differences in dose were sustained through 2014,
18 but the intervention control differences in dose
19 did not increase in size during the risk
20 stratification and monitoring phase.

21 The percent of COT patients on high opioid
22 doses, above 120 milligrams morphine equivalents,

1 as defined by the state guideline, showed a similar
2 pattern. The percent on high doses dropped during
3 the dose-reduction phase in the intervention
4 clinics but not in the control clinics. After the
5 dose-reduction phase, the percent on high opioid
6 doses in the intervention clinics was about half
7 that of COT patients in the control clinics.

8 Neither the dose-reduction nor the risk
9 stratification and monitoring initiative targeted
10 reduction in co-prescribing of sedatives. The
11 percent of COT patients with concurrent chronic use
12 of sedatives increased somewhat in the control
13 clinics from 2010 through '14, while remaining
14 unchanged in the intervention clinics. About one
15 third of COT patients were concurrently using
16 sedatives on a regular basis, and this has been
17 found in many other studies. It's very common.

18 The percent of patients with a COT care plan
19 in their electronic record increased rapidly to
20 over 80 percent of patients in the intervention
21 clinic starting in October 2010. It was not
22 possible to determine the percent of patients with

1 COT care plans in the control clinics. The percent
2 of COT patients in the intervention clinics
3 receiving a urine drug test at least once a year
4 also increased rapidly to about 50 percent per year
5 starting in October 2010. This trend was
6 relatively flat in the control clinics.

7 If you look, there was a question about the
8 quality of care for COT patients. I think, in
9 general, if you look at the control series, what is
10 it, about 10 percent are getting a urine drug test
11 in a year. That reflects community practice. If
12 you looked at other indicators that people would
13 consider sort of basic standards, for management of
14 drugs that are inherently unsafe, this is what
15 you'd see.

16 Group Health I think did a pretty good job
17 in getting urine drug testing up to 50 percent, but
18 the state guideline was that all patients should
19 have it every year. The VA, which really knows how
20 to do things, they got up to 80 percent. That's
21 incredible. But this idea that chronic opioid
22 therapy patients are closely monitored and that

1 they're screened for risk before the therapy is
2 initiated, that's a fantasy. It doesn't happen in
3 primary care. I don't know if it happens in pain
4 clinics either because there isn't much research
5 there, but it certainly does not happen in primary
6 care.

7 So you have very dangerous drugs being
8 prescribed and managed under very lax conditions,
9 and that really has to be remembered when we talk
10 about chronic opioid therapy.

11 Now let's look at what happened to opioid
12 overdose rates following these changes in patient
13 care. During the dose-reduction phase, we found a
14 statistically significant drop in opioid overdose
15 rates in the intervention clinics. This is among
16 COT patients. From 2007 to 2010, the rate of fatal
17 and non-fatal opioid overdoses dropped by about
18 one-third among COT patients in the intervention
19 clinics to about 4 overdoses per 1000 patients per
20 year. This is fatal and non-fatal.

21 There was no further reduction in overdose
22 rates during the risk stratification and monitoring

1 phase in the intervention clinics. However, the
2 rate of decline in opioid overdose rates in the
3 intervention clinics did not differ significantly
4 when compared to the change in overdose rates in
5 the control clinics. Thus, our evaluation results
6 were inconclusive for whether dose reduction was
7 associated with reductions in overdose rates.
8 Rates drop within intervention clinics, but the
9 rate reduction was not significantly greater than
10 in the control clinics.

11 Since the number of COT patients in the
12 control clinics was about one-third the number in
13 the intervention clinics, statistical power to
14 detect between group differences in overdose rate
15 changes was limited. This inconclusive result I
16 think could be resolved pretty quickly by seeing
17 what's happened in the VA or looking at experience
18 more recently in a large Kaiser plans that have
19 dropped doses more than we did back 10 years ago.

20 We looked at where the reduction in dose in
21 the intervention and control clinics fell on the
22 dose-response curve for overdose risk. We found

1 that dose reductions achieved in the intervention
2 clinics were not on a steep part of the
3 dose-reduction curve. They were close but not
4 quite there. And really, if you think that
5 dose-response curve is accurate, you'd like to be
6 getting doses down below 30 milligrams, and we
7 didn't get average doses that low. This may
8 explain, in part, why larger reductions in overdose
9 rates were not achieved.

10 Now let's return to patient-reported
11 outcomes. COT patients from intervention and
12 control clinics were interviewed in 2014 and '15
13 after the dose-reduction and the risk
14 stratification and monitoring initiatives had been
15 implemented in the intervention clinics for at
16 least 4 years.

17 We assessed pain intensity and pain-related
18 interference with activities using items from the
19 PEG scale. We saw no differences in pain intensity
20 ratings among COT patients between intervention
21 clinics that had lowered opioid doses and control
22 clinics that had not.

1 Most COT patients in both settings rated
2 their pain intensity in the moderate to severe
3 range. We also saw no differences in ratings of
4 pain-related interference with life activities.
5 The large majority of COT patients in both
6 intervention and control clinics rated pain-related
7 interference with life activities in the moderate
8 to severe range.

9 While pain ratings of COT patients were
10 typically unfavorable, about two-thirds of COT
11 patients in both settings reported that they found
12 opioids very or extremely helpful for their pain.
13 These ratings did not differ between intervention
14 and control clinics.

15 We assessed prescription opioid-use disorder
16 using the prism interview, which assesses DSM-5
17 criteria. After dose reduction and risk
18 stratification and monitoring had been implemented
19 for more than 4 years, we observed no difference in
20 the prevalence of prescription opioid-use disorder
21 between COT patients from intervention and control
22 clinics.

1 About 4 to 5 percent of COT patients
2 reported moderate to severe prescription opioid-use
3 disorder and over 20 percent reported problems,
4 indicating at least mild prescription opioid-use
5 disorder. These percentages are consistent with
6 studies in other settings using DSM-5 criteria
7 among COT patients.

8 We asked COT patients to rate their trust in
9 their doctor's judgment in managing opioids. A
10 large majority of patients in both settings agreed
11 that they trusted their doctor's judgment in
12 managing opioids. The trust ratings, however, were
13 slightly lower in the intervention clinics than the
14 control clinics.

15 We also asked COT patients whether they were
16 worried that their doctor might discontinue their
17 opioids. While most patients in both intervention
18 and control clinics did not report that they were
19 worried about their doctor discontinuing opioids,
20 the percent that agreed that they were worried was
21 somewhat lower in the intervention clinics.

22 In conclusion, what can we conclude about

1 these results? Regarding the dose-reduction
2 initiative, we found that patients receiving lower
3 opioid doses in the intervention clinics reported
4 pain outcomes about the same as patients from
5 control clinics who received, on average, much
6 higher opioid doses.

7 Dose reduction may have lowered opioid
8 overdose rates among COT patients, but our
9 evaluation results for overdose were inconclusive,
10 as I explained. The efforts to lower opioid doses
11 into enhanced COT monitoring may have placed some
12 stress on doctor-patient trust regarding opioid
13 management. While patient trust ratings were
14 typically high, they were slightly lower among
15 patients in the intervention clinics.

16 Neither the dose-reduction nor the risk
17 stratification and monitoring initiatives were
18 associated with a reduced prevalence of
19 prescription opioid-use disorder relative to
20 controls. Prescription opioid-use disorder was
21 equally common among COT patients in the
22 intervention and control clinics. Thank you very

1 much for your attention.

2 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you very much.

3 We'll now continue with our last guest
4 speaker today, Dr. Beth Darnall.

5 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Beth Darnall**

6 DR. DARNALL: Thank you very much. I'd like
7 to thank the organizers for having me here today.
8 I'll move quickly through a couple of these slides.

9 It's important to acknowledge the
10 distinction between addiction and pain medicine and
11 for content experts to provide advice within their
12 scope of training. With that said, I'd like to
13 declare that I have no addiction training, and I
14 don't treat patients with addiction.

15 Up to 100 hundred million Americans are
16 living with ongoing pain. This is to be
17 distinguished from constant pain. This confers
18 tremendous suffering to the individuals, as well as
19 their families, and this has been discussed with
20 some detail today.

21 On the topic of prescription opioid risks, I
22 think we can agree there has been an uptick in

1 prescribing to the detriment of public health in
2 recent years, and I'm specifically interested in
3 the iatrogenic risks of opioids when they're taken
4 exactly as prescribed. We have iatrogenic effects
5 of prescribing, and now we have iatrogenic affects
6 of de-prescribing. Of course, the question is how
7 do we mitigate both of these?

8 This is of tremendous consequence now
9 nationally, as up to 11 million Americans are
10 taking daily opioids to manage their pain. A lot
11 of my advocacy work is focused on protecting
12 patient access to opioids when they are appropriate
13 and necessary and protecting patients who choose to
14 reduce their opioid dose.

15 Right now, there's a national focus on
16 de-prescribing towards the goal of improving public
17 health, but methods are being implemented that are
18 neither patient-centered nor evidence-based, and
19 we're seeing this nationally.

20 In 2016, the CDC put forward the opioid
21 prescribing guidelines for chronic pain. These
22 were not meant to be dose based, or to taper

1 patients to zero, or to set hard limits on
2 prescribing. But what we're seeing nationally is
3 that this is what's being implemented, that there
4 has been broad misinterpretation of the CDC
5 guidelines, so patients are being forced-tapered to
6 zero or tapered to predefined doses. There's a
7 failure to account for individual differences when
8 de-prescribing, and a failure to monitor, protect,
9 and to be flexible and meet the individual needs of
10 the patient.

11 There has been a growing outcry against
12 iatrogenic opioid-reduction risks and specifically
13 to forced opioid tapering and also rapid tapering.
14 This has been, really, something that has been a
15 ground swell of interest and attention among
16 clinicians, and patients, and advocacy groups
17 alike, culminating with a focus on this with the
18 FDA and also the CDC, to bring national prescribing
19 into alignment with what has actually been put
20 forward as best guidelines.

21 Dr. Sandbrink really set forward nicely some
22 of the suicide data from the VA, and I'll look

1 forward to seeing those data published. What we're
2 seeing nationally is that there's very little
3 that's known about the risks of de-prescribing,
4 among those being, foremost, suicidal ideation and
5 also completed suicide. While this is not my area
6 of expertise, I would just like to bring to
7 attention that there is desperately needed better
8 data on these iatrogenic risks that occur to
9 patients in the course of de-prescribing.

10 Experts such as Dr. Kertesz and patients
11 such as Anne Fuqua have been categorizing some of
12 these data that have been collated from patient
13 reports, family reports, and also social media,
14 where patients have talked about being forced-
15 tapered or cut off of their opioids, and that being
16 the antecedent to a suicide completion.

17 Ultimately, we need better data on this
18 topic, and we need systems and methods that protect
19 patients. We need better data-capture systems.
20 Tapering methods matter greatly. The health of the
21 patient is paramount. Rigid dose-based policies
22 violate the principles of patient centeredness and

1 expose patients to health risks. This is
2 unsupported by both the CDC and the American
3 Medical Association.

4 We've seen some data presented today that
5 suggest that dose changes are associated with
6 health risks. Patient-centered methods enhance
7 patient engagement, and therefore their safety and
8 their outcomes. Learning healthcare systems can
9 facilitate research as well as point-of-care
10 supports to characterize, screen, monitor, and
11 provide safety measures to patients, clinicians,
12 and healthcare organizations.

13 Multiple national agencies have put forward
14 that there is an imperative to reduce opioid
15 prescribing, and as well, multiple agencies and
16 stakeholder groups have discussed the need to treat
17 pain differently, to treat pain more
18 comprehensively. This really is in alignment with
19 what we know to be the bias psychosocial model of
20 pain and also pain treatment. We've known for
21 decades that pain is best treated when it's
22 addressed comprehensively.

1 This is really at the core of what we call
2 patient-centeredness. Pain is a biopsychosocial
3 condition, and our treatments must reflect this
4 fact. As well, our tapering protocols must reflect
5 this fact. Patient-centeredness takes into account
6 the whole person with pain along with their needs
7 and their wants. We recognize that behavioral
8 outcomes are optimized when patients willfully
9 participate in their pain treatment programs.

10 How do we best help patients reduce opioid
11 use when appropriate? Well, what we see is that
12 tapering the wrong way is associated with an array
13 of detrimental outcomes, harms, and often grave
14 effects for these patients who are at very high
15 risk for suicidal ideation or even suicide, so
16 right methodology is key.

17 When you talk to patients about opioid
18 reduction, their number one fear and concern is,
19 unsurprisingly, increased pain. This is often born
20 from personal experience, where patients who had
21 been taking daily opioids maybe missed a dose or
22 tried to taper themselves, reduce their own

1 medication, and experienced withdrawal symptoms,
2 one of those being increased pain. Their personal
3 experience has supported this very fact, that
4 reducing opioids increases pain.

5 We see that when opioids are tapered the
6 right way, the pain doesn't actually increase for
7 patients, on average. These are VA data that were
8 published in 2013. What's interesting is that, in
9 this case, pain actually improves, and we see this
10 across a multitude of studies. But here's the
11 thing. These are typically inpatient or intensive
12 programs that include a multitude of different
13 providers. It's basically interdisciplinary pain
14 care, so patients have these nice wraparound
15 services and they get good outcomes for opioid
16 reduction.

17 But these are programs that the majority of
18 patients, the vast majority of Americans, will
19 never access. They're costly, they're time
20 intensive, and don't even try and get prior auth
21 for these types of services. What we need are
22 community-based solutions that are low cost, low

1 risks, and scalable, that effectively reduce health
2 risks, they're structured, and they address this
3 mutual anxiety among providers and patients alike
4 when we're facing opioid reduction. Ultimately, we
5 need to enhance patient willingness to try a gentle
6 opioid wean.

7 This is work that myself and colleagues
8 conducted within the past few years that was
9 published in JAMA Internal Medicine last year, and
10 this is community-based, patient-centered opioid
11 tapering. This was conducted in Colorado clinics
12 in the Denver area and also in rural areas, where
13 patients were taking mostly high and very high-dose
14 opioids.

15 There was a doctor who inherited these
16 patients and cared for them, and we agreed to
17 partner to conduct this study. We invited 110
18 patients in the clinic. Every single patient who
19 was taking opioids, who was not actively receiving
20 addiction treatment, was invited to participate in
21 a patient-centered, opioid-reduction program that
22 would see them work with their doctor to

1 participate in a gentle opioid wean over the course
2 of 4 months, and then we would measure both their
3 dose and their outcomes.

4 Patients were told that they had a high
5 degree of control and how the taper was conducted.
6 They could pause the taper if they wanted to. They
7 could stop the taper if they wanted to. They could
8 drop out of the taper if they wanted to. Nobody
9 was forced to do anything in this study.

10 Of the 110 who were invited into this study,
11 82 of these patients agreed to participate, which
12 was shockingly high. Of those 82, 68 actually
13 enrolled in this study, and of those 68, 51
14 completed. That means that 17 patients did not
15 complete. This is a 25 percent attrition rate,
16 which is relatively low for this type of a study,
17 particularly considering it's opioid reduction.
18 There was only one patient characteristic that
19 distinguished completers from those who dropped
20 out. Those who dropped out of this study were
21 higher on depressive symptoms.

22 We did not talk about opioid cessation with

1 these patients. We invited them to participate in
2 reducing their opioids. Talking to patients about
3 stopping their opioids can be terrifying, and
4 stopping opioids isn't necessarily the point
5 because we should never assume that any one patient
6 should go to zero.

7 So we optimized patient choice and control
8 for tapering. Again, participation was voluntary.
9 They could control the pace. They could pause.
10 They could drop out of this study. Tapering to
11 zero was not the goal unless patients chose that
12 goal. There were no predefined opioid ending
13 doses, and patients partnered with their doctor to
14 achieve their lowest comfortable dose over the
15 4-month study period.

16 Importantly, the taper was not
17 unidirectional. This was a pragmatic study design,
18 which means that we basically invited and enrolled
19 everyone who wanted to participate. The only
20 exclusionary criterion, as I mentioned, was active
21 treatment for addiction.

22 These are the variables that we collected at

1 baseline, basic demographics, also morphine
2 equivalent daily dose, pain, a few psychosocial
3 measures, and then we followed them up, again, at
4 4 months. Along the way, they saw their physician
5 about every 3 weeks for close follow-up.

6 These are the sample characteristics for the
7 completers. As I mentioned, 51 completed the
8 study. It's pretty typical of most of the data
9 that has been presented throughout the day.

10 Importantly, note that these patients had been on
11 opioids for 6 years on average, with a range of 1
12 to 38 years. If you look at the morphine
13 equivalent daily dose, it was close to 300. So
14 this is a high-dose opioid sample, a range from 60
15 to over 1000 milligrams.

16 When you look at the final data at the end
17 of 16 weeks, you see that opioid dose reduced
18 precipitously. This was a success. We found that
19 patients reduced their opioids on average by about
20 half. We found that 4 patients reduced to zero on
21 their own accord; 16 below 90 MEDD; and we found
22 that depression did not worsen for these patients.

1 We also found that most of the other
2 psychosocial characteristics did not improve with
3 opioid reduction, but we weren't targeting them, so
4 we weren't expecting this. When you just look at
5 the dose decreased categories, you can see that
6 patients were reducing their opioid doses by large
7 amounts over the study period.

8 These are data plots, individual data plots
9 for each person who was in this study. What you
10 can see here in this graph, which is initial opioid
11 dose, one of the questions we were asking was do
12 patients on high-dose opioids successfully reduce
13 their doses equally as those on lower doses? What
14 we found was that the initial opioid dose did not
15 predict taper response, meaning they were equally
16 likely to have a favorable response to this
17 reduction program.

18 Then we looked at pain scores, and we were
19 interested in understanding if pain would worsen
20 among our sample. In fact, we found that pain did
21 not worsen. I do want to draw your attention to
22 the fact that there are 3 patients who -- actually,

1 I'm sorry. There was 7 patients who had increased
2 pain. They're over on the lower right-hand side,
3 where some patients did have increased pain. And
4 also the red dots on top, you see that some
5 patients did increase their opioid doses over the
6 course of this study.

7 Again, this was not a unidirectional
8 reduction program, and I just highlight this so
9 that we can be very mindful of the variability and
10 the need to retain individual care within the
11 context of this variability.

12 Now, what I presented to you before was
13 percent change in opioid dose and no increases in
14 pain. When you look at the data differently, when
15 you look at it as an absolute decrease in opioid
16 dose, we found that pain actually improved over the
17 course of the study.

18 I've heard some people say that the key to
19 successful opioid tapering is to just go very
20 slowly, even in cases of forced opioid tapering,
21 but our successful data do not support this
22 conclusion. Rather, our pilot data show that our

1 patient-centered methods engaged patients in
2 voluntary participation, and therefore, successful
3 outcomes for patients who chose to partner with
4 their healthcare clinician on a slow opioid taper.

5 Of course, it's not just about opioids or no
6 opioids. We want to help people live better within
7 the context of pain and engage more in activities
8 that are meaningful to them. This necessarily
9 involves behavioral interventions and pain
10 education. This is really the topic and focus of
11 the follow-on study to those prequel data that I
12 just presented to you.

13 This is a study funded by the
14 Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute, and
15 the study name is EMPOWER, which is
16 Effective Management of Pain and Opioid-Free Ways
17 to Enhance Relief. We essentially took those
18 patient-centered opioid tapering methods and
19 applying them now in a national study. This is a
20 comparative effectiveness trial of pain cognitive
21 behavioral therapy and the Chronic Pain
22 Self-Management Program conducted within the

1 context of patient-centered opioid reduction, and
2 that's our study website if you are interested in
3 understanding more details.

4 Patients who come into our study are
5 agreeing to partner with the physician or
6 healthcare clinician in a voluntary
7 opioid-reduction program, so of course, everyone
8 who comes in is taking daily opioid doses. Once
9 they're enrolled and we collect their baseline
10 data, they're randomized to one of three groups,
11 which you can see there: CBT, chronic pain
12 self-management program, or usual care, which is
13 the taper only. This allows us to test the
14 additive value of these behavioral interventions.
15 We hypothesized that they will facilitate improved
16 response to opioid and pain reduction.

17 We're studying this in almost 1400 patients
18 taking long-term opioids for chronic pain in for
19 western states. By the end of this year, we will
20 be in 12 different clinics. We are using CHOIR as
21 our learning healthcare system and also our
22 informatics platform, and I will be discussing that

1 in just a moment. In terms of our eligibility
2 criteria, basically, you can almost be taking any
3 dose of daily opioids to enroll in EMPOWER. You
4 have to have been taking opioids for 3 months and
5 have pain for 6 months.

6 We had very minimal exclusionary criteria.
7 The only thing that I really want to highlight is
8 that we do exclude for moderate and severe
9 opioid-use disorder. We do screen for opioid-use
10 disorder and enroll patients with mild opioid-use
11 disorder. We took great care in developing these
12 screening protocols so that we could say with
13 relative certainty that we are not inappropriately
14 enrolling patients into EMPOWER who would require
15 addiction medicine or other care pathways.

16 Our guiding principles for EMPOWER is that
17 patient's safety and comfort is paramount.
18 Patient-centeredness means we're integrating the
19 patient's voice into the study design in the
20 conduct of the study. Thirteen members of our
21 research team have lived experience with chronic
22 pain and several with opioid use.

1 Our preliminary work, patients told us that
2 while they were willing to be randomized to a
3 behavioral treatment group, they wanted to choose
4 whether they tapered or not, and we listened to
5 them. We recognize that the opioid tapering is not
6 right for everyone, that there needs to be very
7 careful patient selection, and also attention to
8 the fact that some patients may need opioid
9 therapy.

10 We monitor closely to identify and mitigate
11 opioid tapering health risks, and we have systems
12 in place, our learning healthcare system, to
13 provide near real-time feedback to prescribing
14 clinicians. We have flexible systems to attend to
15 the patients' needs and wants.

16 Because our study is voluntary and patients
17 can drop out at any time, the burden is on us to
18 create a caring and safe system that allows
19 patients to want to join and remain in EMPOWER. In
20 our study, we train clinicians on our
21 patient-centered methods. We train physicians and
22 clinicians on patient-centered communication. We

1 help patients be heard and we create systems of
2 support.

3 As I alluded to in the prequel study, we
4 basically replicated our prior patient-centered
5 tapering methods. I just want to highlight here
6 that in the EMPOWER study, patients are partnering
7 with their doctor to achieve their lowest
8 comfortable dose over a full 12-month study period.
9 Remember that in the prequel study, that only went
10 to 5 months.

11 This is our learning healthcare system,
12 CHOIR, which is the Collaborative Health Outcomes
13 Information Registry, which we are applying
14 throughout all of our EMPOWER study sites. This
15 allows for granular data capture at point of care
16 and also at each defined time point, so that we can
17 do what is really lacking right now across the
18 United States, both in regards to opioid
19 prescribing and for de-prescribing; is that we
20 don't know how patients are doing along the way.
21 We only find out when there are big problems and
22 it's too late.

1 What CHOIR does is it allows for this
2 electronic data capture. You can see that the
3 patient can complete these forms. They can tell us
4 how they're doing, and these outputs are available
5 both to the patient and to the provider, again, in
6 real time.

7 For EMPOWER, we are assessing patients at
8 baseline, 6 and 12 months. We're doing a
9 comprehensive battery. We are assessing for opioid
10 use and substance use. We assess the degree of
11 choice that patients feel in their taper, et al.,
12 and also the readiness to taper. We're assessing
13 taper beliefs, their satisfaction with the
14 relationship with our clinician, and we allow for
15 individual comments to be collated at every
16 assessment. We deploy surveys weekly to patients
17 while they're tapering. We assess for opioid
18 withdrawal symptoms, mood, and also comments, and
19 we deploy a broader battery at the monthly level.

20 This is a critical aspect of the EMPOWER
21 study. This is close monitoring of patient
22 response to opioid reduction. Alerts are sent to

1 providers in real time when patients endorse having
2 withdrawal symptoms, or a decrease in mood, or
3 stated differently, an increase in depressive
4 symptoms or suicidality. We're taking this very
5 seriously, monitoring very closely, and taking
6 action as soon as possible, and we implement these
7 supports over the course of the year-long study.

8 Importantly, patients who come into EMPOWER
9 are getting better care than they would otherwise
10 because we have these electronic monitoring and
11 wraparound services. These are some of the outputs
12 that just illustrate what's available to the
13 providers, and you can see here this is a patient
14 who's in EMPOWER. The orange dots showed the
15 opioid decreasing over 6 months, while the blue
16 line is tracking their pain. Of course, there's a
17 high degree of variability in pain, but what you
18 can see is that over the course of 6 months, it's
19 relatively static.

20 The providers can see how they're actually
21 doing. Here, I'm just displaying baseline in
22 6 months, but you can see them at the monthly level

1 what's happening with their symptoms. Here, you
2 can see that patients are doing better over the
3 course of 6 months while opioids are being
4 decreased.

5 This is a representative of a high-dose
6 patient, where their opioids have reduced from 120
7 down to about 50 milligrams over the course of
8 6 months, while pain has remained relatively
9 static. Here you can see, similarly, either
10 improvements or patients remaining the same on some
11 of these psychosocial outcomes.

12 Lastly, I would just like to say that we use
13 peer-to-peer communication, so we have patients
14 with lived experience with successful opioid
15 reduction serving as communicators for patients who
16 might be interested in tapering, or just need to
17 learn more before they know whether they are
18 willing to engage in tapering.

19 In conclusion, I would just like to say that,
20 fundamentally, we need better data on the
21 iatrogenic harms for opioid reduction. We need to
22 apply better methods to support patients and

1 reductions in prescribed opioids in the VA
2 populations.

3 I'm just trying to reconcile these two
4 patterns. Would this suggest -- what would be
5 causing -- you think that that black line might be
6 decreasing if we're seeing reductions in opioid
7 prescribing in the VA or their prescriptions coming
8 from other sources, or what could be describing
9 those patterns?

10 DR. SANDBRINK: Let me clarify the question.
11 First of all, this is data for up to 2016, whereas
12 in regard to the prescribing, I showed you data up
13 to 2019, quarter 2, fiscal year 2019, knowing that
14 our opioid reduction started in 2013 as a whole,
15 our opioid safety initiative. The top line here,
16 obviously as you pointed out, are the opioid
17 overdoses. The one in regard to the prescribing
18 natural and semisynthetic opioids, including
19 methadone, that's a dark solid line.

20 This includes a prescription medication, but
21 certainly this is not necessarily prescribed
22 medication for that particular patient. This would

1 be also externally sourced or received any kind of
2 opioid medication that falls into this category.

3 On the other hand, I think you can see that
4 in the synthetic opioids, which is the Fenton [ph]
5 derivatives, there is really this marked increase
6 which started in 2013, very much in parallel with
7 what the CDC shows for the nation, as well as the
8 increase in heroin overdoses.

9 So what's the particular question and
10 clarification request?

11 DR. MARSHALL: I guess the question is, then
12 with that hypothesis, is the source of prescription
13 opioids in these patients increasing from non VA
14 sources? If the prescribed opiates from the VA are
15 going down to maintain a flat overdose rate from
16 those medications, are patients acquiring
17 prescriptions from other sources, providers, or the
18 street?

19 DR. SANDBRINK: That certainly is a possible
20 explanation. I'm not sure that I can speculate in
21 that regard. Maybe if we see the trend going out
22 another year or two, it become more clear where

1 this is from. You are absolutely right, the
2 reductions are certainly what we've seen in
3 prescribing.

4 On the other hand, also our data shows that
5 it's not necessarily all of the prescribing that in
6 itself is the factor. Patients are at risk even at
7 lower dosages. A patient who may have been taken
8 down from a high-dose opioid therapy situation and
9 on towards a more lower opioid dosage level could
10 still die of an overdose from the prescription,
11 especially if it's used in conjunction with other
12 substances.

13 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Dr. Becker?

14 DR. BECKER: Will Becker with a question for
15 Dr. Darnall.

16 Congratulations on the EMPOWER study. It
17 looks like really impressive work. We're funded
18 for the other PCORI study that was funded in that
19 round, and some of our approaches are very similar,
20 so it's heartening to see that. I think we're kind
21 of homing in on some core elements that are
22 effective.

1 My question is, in terms of the scale-up of
2 the program, could you just provide a little more
3 detail about -- let's say a health system wanted to
4 take up EMPOWER tomorrow, what would it mean in
5 terms of resource outlay?

6 DR. DARNALL: Thank you for the question.
7 We've had multiple organizations come to us right
8 now, so what I'm going to tell you -- my response
9 to you is in regard to what it would take to get
10 the EMPOWER study embedded, not just EMPOWER
11 methods, but the study.

12 In order to conduct the study, we need a
13 full-time study coordinator on site, and that's
14 really the bulk of the cost because we subsidize
15 everything else at this point. If a site has a
16 study coordinator available, we'd love to work with
17 you and are happy to help get EMPOWER methods
18 embedded into your system. The learning healthcare
19 system is free, so we supply all of that at no
20 cost.

21 Our patients are compensated for completing
22 surveys. They're not compensated for doing the

1 taper. In fact, they have to pay their usual
2 co-pays, et cetera. So we do supply compensation
3 to patients for that, but it's nominal over the
4 course of the study period.

5 We do have our two behavioral treatments
6 embedded into each clinic. This is one piece that
7 is important. Ideally, there is a psychologist, if
8 not embedded in the clinic, somebody locally that
9 we can train in the EMPOWER CBT so that they can
10 deliver that behavioral treatment to EMPOWER
11 patients who are assigned to that treatment group.

12 Our second behavioral treatment group is the
13 Chronic Pain Self-Management Program, and that is
14 often offered free of charge through municipalities
15 such as through the aging council or in various
16 cities. It would be on a case-by-case basis where
17 I would work with people, but I definitely
18 appreciate the question, and there is an open
19 invitation to speak with anybody who might have
20 interest in adopting the EMPOWER methods. And if
21 you would like to study them, that's so the better.
22 Thank you.

1 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you. Dr. Zivin?

2 DR. ZIVIN: My question is for Dr. Von
3 Korff. I was interested in hearing about your
4 evaluation, but was also wondering if you could
5 comment on the extent to which the intervention
6 practices being different from the comparison
7 practices because of their use of integrated care,
8 and how that can potentially benefit the patients
9 in other ways not explored here.

10 I understand that you showed slides where
11 controlled practices did have higher morphine
12 milligram equivalent doses, but I was wondering if
13 you could comment on to what extent you thought the
14 different types of practices affected your finding.

15 DR. VON KORFF: We controlled for the
16 patient differences that we had automated data on,
17 diagnostic data and demographic data that we
18 control for. How different are community practices
19 from integrated group practices, there's some
20 difference.

21 I think it's a little bit hard to answer
22 that question. Obviously, this is not a randomized

1 controlled trial. This is what happens in two
2 systems under naturalistic conditions. I think the
3 interesting thing from hearing the other two talks
4 is I think there's starting to be convergence of
5 results from randomized trials, say, of tapering.
6 The couple that have been done are consistent with
7 what Beth says. The outcomes are no worse and
8 sometimes a little better, and doses are gotten
9 down. Well, that's sort of what we found.

10 If I had to hang my head on science, I'd put
11 it on a randomized trial. If you want to answer a
12 question of overdose rates, you're not going to
13 answer that with a trial because you need really
14 large numbers. The overdose question I think is
15 answerable now through naturalistic studies, the
16 kind of study that we did, in a system like the VA
17 or some of the Kaiser plans that have achieved
18 larger dose reductions than we did a decade ago,
19 relative to systems that are not as timely as in
20 changing dose.

21 DR. ZIVIN: Thank you.

22 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Ms. Robotti?

1 MS. ROBOTTI: Hi. Suzanne Robotti. A
2 question for both Dr. Sandbrink and Dr. Von Korff.
3 I'm interested in learning more, specifically, if
4 you had support structures in place for those
5 patients who are voluntarily tapering, both
6 behavioral and emotional support structures. I
7 know that they in both cases reported that doctors
8 had dialogue with a single healthcare provider, but
9 were there other programs in place for cognitive
10 behavioral therapy, or pain management, or the
11 emotional issues?

12 DR. VON KORFF: At that time, it was pretty
13 meager. Even in behavioral health, this was 10
14 years ago, maybe we had one psychologist that was
15 trained to manage pain. In general, mental health
16 professionals don't know very much about pain.

17 MS. ROBOTTI: What about depression
18 [inaudible - off mic].

19 DR. VON KORFF: Yes, depression, sure, they
20 could get treatment for depression. But in the
21 context of this intervention, there was not a
22 comprehensive approach. You could refer to

1 physiatrists. We had very good physiatrists, and
2 there was good access to that, and then there was
3 an addiction specialist you could refer to, but
4 it's not the sort of thing that anybody would cook
5 up as a comprehensive approach to supporting
6 patients being tapered.

7 The dose reduction was achieved on a
8 population basis, part of it by holding the line on
9 dose escalation, which I think is much easier to do
10 than tapering. Tapering is tough, and a lot of the
11 tapering wasn't full tapered. The percent of
12 patients on opioids was no different between the
13 two settings. It was done by partial tapers, and
14 they often were not really large tapers.

15 MS. ROBOTTI: Thank you.

16 DR. SANDBRINK: Speaking for the VA,
17 obviously, it's a large system. We have, as I
18 pointed out, 6 million veterans under our care
19 receiving care routinely from the VA. While we are
20 implementing an opioid safety initiative, we are
21 also system wide increasing access to
22 non-pharmacological therapy and certainly

1 psychological therapy, access to CBT, but also
2 acceptance and commitment therapy. Other
3 mindfulness-based stress reductions and evidence is
4 part of it, as well as chiropractic care and
5 integrative health modalities.

6 That does not mean, though, that at every
7 facility everything is available. I think we can
8 tell you that when we look at all the VA medical
9 centers in the United States, in continental
10 USA -- I'm excluding Manila, which has a special
11 situation and has low prescribing, but everybody
12 has reduced opioid prescribing consistently since
13 2012.

14 Truly, everybody's following the same
15 trajectory. On the other hand, I would be not
16 honest if I didn't tell you that some
17 sites have much greater access to pain
18 psychologists that may be embedded in the pain
19 clinic, whereas in other facilities, psychologists
20 may be only available on a part-time basis,
21 providing access to CBT.

22 So yes, I think the penetration is not there

1 where we would want it to be everywhere, but there
2 is a general expectation that the services are
3 available. But we also know that it's not
4 consistently to the fullest degree everywhere.

5 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

6 DR. VON KORFF: Could I just add one thing?

7 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Yes, clarifications,
8 please.

9 DR. VON KORFF: In the current context of
10 efforts to reduce inappropriate opioid prescribing,
11 there are organized efforts to increase access to
12 behavioral health kind of services for chronic pain
13 patients by Kaiser. It's an important priority, so
14 we're kind of where the VA is on that.

15 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you. Dr. Urman?

16 DR. URMAN: Rich Urman. Just a quick
17 question for Dr. Von Korff, slide 13; it's about
18 chronic sedative use. I assume all these patients
19 were also on opioids. Was the difference
20 significant pre- and post-intervention, and were
21 there specific interventions directed at reducing
22 sedative use in these patients?

1 DR. VON KORFF: No, there wasn't. I'm
2 trying to remember. There may have been mild
3 advice to avoid sedative use, but it was not a
4 major focus of the initiative. What I read is that
5 it wasn't changing in Group Health, and it was
6 going up a little bit in the control clinics.

7 DR. URMAN: Yes, that's what it looked like.

8 DR. VON KORFF: These results are consistent
9 with a lot of research in other settings that find
10 co-prescribing of sedatives, chronic use of
11 sedatives. These are people who are getting at
12 least 45 days supply in a 90-day period, so they're
13 using sedatives on a regular basis. If you ask
14 about any sedative use, it would be somewhat higher
15 than this, so it's very common.

16 DR. URMAN: Right. Thank you.

17 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

18 Dr. Sprintz?

19 DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. Michael Sprintz.

20 Dr. Sandbrink, I had two questions, actually. A
21 quick first one is, are the benzos that are
22 prescribed, are they prescribed by pain doctors, or

1 by psychiatry, and is there communication between
2 the two?

3 DR. SANDBRINK: Benzodiazepines may be.
4 Obviously, they're counting all prescriptions.
5 That could be the primary care provider or the
6 mental health provider. We do have mental health
7 integrated into primary care. It's part of our
8 emphasis in the VA system to provide patient
9 aligned care teams that have access to mental
10 health readily available.

11 Nowadays, in most situations, a primary care
12 provider will be supported by a mental health
13 provider in regard to benzodiazepine prescribing.
14 I should point out that as we have an opioid safety
15 initiative, we also have a psychotropic drug safety
16 initiative, which, among others, includes an
17 emphasis on evidence-based therapy for psychotropic
18 medication, including benzodiazepines. We've had
19 an interest in reducing the reliance on
20 benzodiazepine prescribing in the system, in
21 general, and not just in conjunction with opioid
22 therapy, and truly get patients on long-term better

1 medications such as for PTSD.

2 DR. SPRINTZ: That's awesome. I had one
3 other question. When you were doing opioid
4 tapering, you mentioned that you were doing about 5
5 to 20 percent decrease every 4 weeks. Is there a
6 reason why you didn't use buprenorphine for
7 withdrawal management to enable either a faster
8 taper, or are a lot of the docs' data in 2000
9 waived? I'm talking about the physical
10 dependence of opioid tapering, not necessarily
11 saying they have an opioid-use disorder.

12 DR. SANDBRINK: Right. I think you
13 absolutely right, that buprenorphine can be a
14 wonderful tool, a very important tool, as you make
15 adjustments to somebody's opioid prescription for
16 pain. We certainly in the VA system support the
17 use of buprenorphine for patients, where there is
18 this concern about pain and opioid-use disorder or
19 misuse of opioid medication, trying to improve
20 safety.

21 As you know, one of the PCORI studies that
22 Dr. Becker mentioned, among others, includes an arm

1 that has buprenorphine prescribing as an option for
2 tapering. On the other hand, when we made our
3 recommendations two or three years ago that we're
4 pointing out, we did not have readily buprenorphine
5 available to be prescribed off label for pain to
6 the degree as we do nowadays. Even nowadays, it is
7 a challenge.

8 So we're greatly interested in expanding
9 access to us. We have our own initiative, the
10 Stepped-Care Opioid Use Disorder training program
11 to integrate access to medication-assisted
12 treatment in general, including buprenorphine, in
13 primary care settings, pain clinics, as well as
14 mental health clinics, in addition to, obviously,
15 our SUD programs.

16 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you. Dr. Nelson?

17 DR. NELSON: Thanks. This is for
18 Dr. Sandbrink as well. The work you're doing is
19 great at the VA. I was struck, like Dr. Marshall
20 was, with the disconnect between slides 16 and 20,
21 in terms of a lack of a fall in essentially
22 prescription opioid deaths, but a dramatic fall in

1 prescribing.

2 I guess what I was wondering, my
3 explanation, or maybe what I wanted to see what you
4 thought about, is the idea that the data in
5 slide 16 that shows a reduction in prescribing
6 overall might be masking, in a way, the fact we're
7 prescribing less to subgroups of patients who are
8 at lesser risk of overdose, but we're selectively
9 not reducing the opioid prescribing to people or
10 groups of patients who are at continued risk of
11 opioid overdose.

12 Does that make sense? Is there a way to
13 tell from the data, other than the general trend,
14 if there are risk factors that we have or have not
15 been able to identify in patients who continue to
16 get opioids, and that's why the death rate in those
17 patients is not falling?

18 DR. SANDBRINK: Obviously, if a provider is
19 seeking to discontinue opioid medication, or it may
20 be easier in patients, or maybe the low-hanging
21 fruit, in regard to patients who are actually on
22 low-dose opioid prescribing, you take them off and

1 you get them off and get them motivated.

2 I think part of what is hidden in the data
3 is that these patients may reduce their dosages
4 over a long time. So still, in the data on slide
5 16, they will be still counted as being on opioid
6 medication, so they are not captured. If somebody
7 goes from 400 to 300 to 200 to 100 to 50, and maybe
8 now is on Percocet, a few tablets a day, they still
9 will be counted in this system as being on opioid
10 therapy and being on long-term opioid therapy. The
11 only difference where you see it is in the high
12 dosage.

13 So these patients may be coming down on low
14 dosage, but they're still counted in the top graph,
15 and they're going to still be counted in the center
16 graph. All that I'm saying, this is just a summary
17 data of all those patients, and many that are
18 discontinued may potentially not be the highest
19 dosage ones; rather, it's the lower dosage ones
20 where you have a discontinuation.

21 I think we need to separate this from the
22 gradual reduction that happens in regard to

1 tapering. I think cessation, discontinuing of
2 somebody's long-term opioid therapy is very
3 challenging, and it's particularly challenging in
4 the high-dose opioid patients.

5 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you. Mr.
6 O'Brien?

7 MR. O'BRIEN: Yes, thank you. For
8 Dr. Darnall, compliments on your presentation and
9 your program. Going back to slide 25, with the
10 patients that were in the first 16-week program and
11 showing a reduction down to 150, did those patients
12 continue, and was there further reduction after
13 that?

14 DR DARNALL: Great question, and this is a
15 question I get asked a lot. This study was
16 conducted largely in 2016 into 2017. Some of them
17 who enrolled were actually in late 2015. We have
18 conducted a follow-on study, and that's in
19 progress. We have recent data for 25 of those
20 patients.

21 So to answer your question, the short answer
22 is no. We don't have data 8 months, a year out,

1 but what we are collating is the available data for
2 these patients 3 years out, 2 and 3 years out at
3 this stage. Those should be available later this
4 summer. It's the million dollar question that
5 people are asking us.

6 MR. O'BRIEN: In relation to that, with your
7 second part, with your EMPOWER program, for the
8 1365 patients, are you seeing similar reductions
9 for that group? I didn't see that in there.

10 DR. DARNALL: Yes. That study is active.
11 We started enrolling last fall. We have 120
12 patients enrolled now across our multiple study
13 sites. I presented two patient graphs towards the
14 end. Those were for baseline 6 months. We don't
15 have any 12-month data. Those were just two select
16 graphs for 6 months, and we haven't analyzed any of
17 those data as yet. I can tell you, just based on
18 what we're hearing from patients -- we stay in very
19 close communication with them, and we see the
20 surveys come in, and we see their
21 satisfaction -- patients are doing well.

22 MR. O'BRIEN: Well, it appeared in those two

1 graphs that the MME was going down about the same
2 rate as the first study, the 6.8

3 [indiscernible] --

4 DR. DARNALL: Correct.

5 MR. O'BRIEN: -- with it. That's why I
6 asked the question, if you had a total.

7 Last question, for the whole group, has
8 there been any suicides or overdoses?

9 DR. DARNALL: No, none, not in the first
10 study, although I recognize we only went to
11 4 months. So possibly, that could have been a
12 tragic outcome afterwards and we may didn't catch
13 that. I will say that I think the likelihood is
14 low simply because it was voluntary. I think it's
15 incredibly important to recognize that we had that
16 25 percent attrition rate, and that the
17 distinguishing characteristic in those who dropped
18 out was that they were higher on depressive
19 symptoms.

20 My personal belief as a clinician is that
21 part of patients fear, their absolute terror, is
22 that they probably know that this is not a good

1 thing for them; that they need extra support. So
2 because our study is voluntary, I believe that we
3 have the opportunity to mitigate those tragic
4 outcomes because we're not forcing them into
5 territory that they're ill equipped to handle
6 physiologically and emotionally.

7 MR. O'BRIEN: Thank you.

8 DR. JOWZA: Hi. Maryam Jowza. My question
9 is for Dr Sandbrink. I wanted to clarify, with the
10 taper that the VA
11 system initiated, was that voluntary or not?

12 DR. SANDBRINK: I think what I'm describing
13 is a reduction that happens in our system. I think
14 the one study that I showed by Travis Lovejoy and
15 his group was that the largest, or the largest
16 percent, about 85 percent, were actually provider
17 initiated.

18 This is a subgroup that they looked at, but
19 it's a representative sample that they pulled from
20 all patients who had opioid dosage reduction.

21 In that regard, I can tell you that we
22 believe that in our system, the largest number of

1 reductions that happened were actually provider
2 initiated. But I think provider initiated is a
3 very large group. This is a provider who maybe
4 discusses with a patient, takes him to the side and
5 says, "Hey, let's talk about your opiate
6 medication," very much what we intend them to do.
7 "Let's assess your risk, and let's talk about where
8 do you want to be down the road."

9 The large majority of patients, and this is
10 anecdotal from me seeing patients in the pain
11 clinic -- most of our patients who come to us on
12 opioid medication, or many of them, say "yes, down
13 the road, years down the road, I really don't want
14 to be on this medication anymore." They come to us
15 as a 50 or 60 year old, and you ask them, "Where do
16 you want to be in 10-20 years?" And they say,
17 "Long term, I'd really like to get away from that."
18 But often when you ask them, "What about today?
19 Should we make a reduction?" usually they step back
20 and say, "No, no, no. Let's not do it so soon."

21 DR. JOWZA: Thanks. Can I just ask a
22 follow-up to that? Does your data, is it able to

1 capture an patients who left the VA system for
2 their care?

3 DR. SANDBRINK: No. The limitation
4 certainly is there in that regard. The patients
5 who have been reduced, when I show the data -- this
6 is prescribing from our VA pharmacies. If they get
7 the medication from outside and it's not paid for
8 by the VA system, if they go externally, no, that's
9 not captured. That is certainly a possibility. We
10 know it of some patients.

11 We do have a large community care program
12 now that went really live just last week on June
13 6th, our community care program. The goal is that
14 community care providers who prescribe for the VA
15 system, if we send the patient outside or if they
16 go outside with the VA as an insurance system,
17 they're supposed to submit the prescription to the
18 VA's system for any prescription that's longer than
19 14 days. On the other hand, if patients have
20 outside insurance as self-pay and seeing patients
21 outside, that's not captured.

22 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you. Last

1 question, Dr. Mackey.

2 DR. MACKEY: First, well done to all three
3 speakers. The clarifying question is to Dr. Von
4 Korff. First of all, I really admire your elegant
5 analyses. It's a two-parter.

6 You define your use case for this as people
7 who are on 60-plus days over a 90-day period of
8 time, and granted, it's in primary care. Did you
9 account for people who had major surgeries in this?

10 For instance, total knees, total hips,
11 thoracotomies can have a median time to opioid
12 cessation into 30 to 45 days, meaning a decent
13 number of these people, major surgeries,
14 significant traumas, are still going to be on
15 opioids and could meet your use case if the primary
16 care doctors were prescribing instead of the
17 surgeons.

18 DR. VON KORFF: Without getting into the
19 weeds on how the evaluation was done, the
20 definition of chronic opioid therapy that we used
21 was what the system used to define chronic opioid
22 therapy for purposes of implementing their

1 initiative. So when they produce statistics on
2 their panel, on a physician's panel, they use that
3 definition. We use the same definition.

4 DR. MACKEY: I get it. It was what it was.

5 DR. VON KORFF: And then the evaluation is
6 organized quarter by quarter, so -- don't ask.

7 DR. MACKEY: The second part of that is, and
8 it sounds like, was there any opportunity to
9 stratify, then, your results, based on the duration
10 of time that people were on chronic opioid therapy,
11 with a hypothesis being that perhaps those who were
12 on it for the shorter end of it may have been more
13 likely to come down more easily or more rapidly
14 than those, for instance, 10 years or however?

15 DR. VON KORFF: That would have been
16 possible to do that. We didn't do that. In the
17 survey, we only surveyed people that met our
18 definition for three quarters in the previous year,
19 but in the overdose analysis and other longitudinal
20 analyses that we did, it was an open cohort.

21 **Adjournment**

22 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

1 The meeting for today is now adjourned.

2 Sorry for the extra time. I can blame it on the
3 great presentations, so thank you all very much.

4 Panel members, please remember that there
5 should be no discussion of limiting topic among
6 yourselves or with any member of the audience. We
7 kindly ask all the attendees to dispose of any
8 trash or recycling in the proper receptacles in the
9 hallway and not to leave any waste items on the
10 floor or tables, please.

11 Panel members, please remember to take all
12 your personal belongings with you, as the room is
13 cleared at the end of the meeting. Please leave
14 your name badge on the table so that we can use it
15 tomorrow. All other meeting materials left on the
16 table will be disposed off. We will now adjourn
17 the meeting for today, and we will be reconvening
18 tomorrow morning at 8:30. Thank you.

19 (Whereupon, at 5:23 p.m., the meeting was
20 adjourned.)

21

22